

VisualAge Pacbase 2.5

## PACBENCH/CS – BUSINESS LOGIC – TUI CLIENTS REFERENCE MANUAL

DDOA000254A

Note

Before using this document, read the general information under "Notices" on the next page.

According to your license agreement, you may consult or download the complete up-to-date collection of the VisualAge Pacbase documentation from the VisualAge Pacbase Support Center at: http://www.ibm.com/software/ad/vapacbase/support.htm

Consult the Catalog section in the Documentation home page to make sure you have the most recent edition of this document.

#### Fourth Edition (December 1999)

This edition applies to the following licensed program:

VisualAge Pacbase Version 2.5

Comments on publications (including document reference number) should be sent electronically through the Support Center Web site at:

http://www.ibm.com/software/ad/vapacbase/support.htm or to the following postal address: IBM Paris Laboratory VisualAge Pacbase Support 30, rue du Château des Rentiers 75640 PARIS Cedex 13 FRANCE

When you send information to IBM, you grant IBM a nonexclusive right to use or distribute the information in any way it believes appropriate without incurring any obligation to you.

### © Copyright International Business Machines Corporation 1983, 1999. All rights reserved.

Note to U.S. Government Users – Documentation related to restricted rights – Use, duplication or disclosure is subject to restrictions set forth in GSA ADP Schedule Contract with IBM Corp.

### NOTICES

References in this publication to IBM products, programs, or services do not imply that IBM intends to make these available in all countries in which IBM operates. Any reference to an IBM product, program, or service is not intended to state or imply that only that IBM product, program, or service may be used. Subject to IBM's valid intellectual property or other legally protectable rights, any functionally equivalent product, program, or service may be used instead of the IBM product, program, or service. The evaluation and verification of operation in conjunction with other products, except those expressly designated by IBM, are the responsibility of the user.

IBM may have patents or pending patent applications covering subject matter in this document. The furnishing of this document does not give you any license to these patents. You can send license inquiries, in writing, to:

Intellectual Property and Licensing International Business Machines Corporation North Castle Drive, Armonk, New-York 10504-1785 USA

Licensees of this program who wish to have information about it for the purpose of enabling: (i) the exchange of information between independently created programs and other programs (including this one) and (ii) the mutual use of information which has been exchanged, should contact:

IBM Paris Laboratory SMC Department 30, rue du Château des Rentiers 75640 PARIS Cedex 13 FRANCE

Such information may be available, subject to appropriate terms and conditions, including in some cases, payment of a fee.

IBM may change this publication, the product described herein, or both.

### TRADEMARKS

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation, Inc. AIX, AS/400, CICS, CICS/MVS, CICS/VSE, COBOL/2, DB2, IMS, MQSeries, OS/2, PACBASE,

RACF, RS/6000, SQL/DS, TeamConnection, and VisualAge are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

Java and all Java-based trademarks and logos are trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT, and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

UNIX is a registered trademark in the United States and/or other countries licensed exclusively through X/Open Company Limited.

All other company, product, and service names may be trademarks of their respective owners.

iv

### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

1. FOREWORD	7
2. LOGICAL VIEW	11
2.1. DEFINITION OF A LOGICAL VIEW	12
2.2. DESCRIPTION OF A LOGICAL VIEW	
3. BUSINESS COMPONENT	
3.1. DEFINITION OF A BUSINESS COMPONENT	26
3.2. CALL OF SEGMENTS IN THE BUSINESS COMPONENT (-CS)	
3.2.1. INTRODUCTION	
3.2.2. DESCRIPTION & CALL OF THE ERROR MESSAGE FILE/TABLE	
3.2.3. SCREEN DESCRIPTION	
3.3. BUSINESS COMPONENT DIALOGUE COMPLEMENT (-O)	
3.4. BUSINESS COMPONENT GENERAL DOCUMENTATION (-G)	
3.5. WRITING PROCEDURAL CODE (-P)	
3.5.1. OPERATORS USED BY PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER	
3.5.2. INSERTING AND REPLACING AUTOMATIC SUB-FUNCTIONS 3.5.3. INSERTING A USER SERVICE PROCESSING	
3.5.3. INSERTING A USER SERVICE PROCESSING	
4. FOLDER / FOLDER VIEW	77
4.1. DEFINITION OF A FOLDER / FOLDER VIEW	78
4.2. DESCRIPTION OF A FOLDER / FOLDER VIEW	
4.3. FOLDER (DIALOGUE) GENERAL DOCUMENTATION (-G)	
5. TUI CLIENT.	
5.1. TUI APPLICATIONS	04
5.2. DEFINITION OF A TUI CLIENT (DIALOGUE)	
5.3. CALL OF DATA ELEMENTS (-CE)	
5.4. DIALOGUE SIMULATION (-SIM)	
5.5. CALL OF SEGMENTS IN THE TUI CLIENT COMPONENT (-CS)	
5.6. TUI CLIENT DIALOGUE COMPLEMENT (-O)	
5.7. GENERAL DOCUMENTATION (-G)	
5.7.1. INTRODUCTION	
5.7.2. MODIFICATION OF THE CONSTANTS GENERATED IN THE T.C	
5.7.3. SETTING GENERATION OPTIONS (TUI CLIENTS/MONITORS)	
5.8. WRITING PROCEDURAL CODE (-P)	
5.8.1. INTRODUCTION 5.8.2. OPERATORS USED BY PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER	
5.8.2. OPERATORS USED BY PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER	
6. MONITORS	
6.1. TUI APPLICATION: MONITORS / SUB-MONITORS	
6.2. GRAPHIC APPLICATION : COMMUNICATIONS MONITOR	
6.2.1. COMMUNICATIONS MONITOR - SIMPLE MODE	
7. ERROR MESSAGES - HELP FUNCTION (TUI)	
7.1. ERROR MESSAGES: INTRODUCTION	
7.1.1. BUS. COMPONENT: OVERRIDING AUTOMATIC ERROR MESSAGES	
7.1.2. TUI CLIENT: OVERRIDING AUTOMATIC ERROR MESSAGES	
7.1.3. USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES	
7.2. HELP FUNCTION (TUI APPLICATIONS)	
7.2.1. HELP FUNCTION - PRESENTATION	
7.2.2. HELP MESSAGES : CODING	
7.3. ERROR MESSAGES & ON-LINE HELP GENERATION/PRINTING	
7.3.1. EXAMPLE AND LIMITATIONS 7.3.2. DESCRIPTION OF THE ERROR MESSAGE FILE	
1.3.4. DESCRIFTION OF THE EKKUK MESSAGE FILE	

 8. ACCESS MODE
 8.1. SCREEN : CHOICES
 8.2. SCREEN CROSS-REFERENCES
 8.3. BATCH ACCESS MODE
 8.4. SCREEN GENERATION AND/OR PRINTING

VISUALAGE PACBASE - REFERENCE MANUAL BUSINESS LOGIC & TUI CLIENTS FOREWORD

1

# 1. FOREWORD

### **FOREWORD**

This manual is the Pacbench Client/Server Reference Manual for the development of Business Logic and TUI Clients (Textual User Interface, also referred to as character-mode or dumb client).

The present manual describes each screen and input field as they appear in the VisualAge Pacbase Textual User interface.

### PREREQUISITE READING

! Before reading this manual, you should be familiar with !
! the major principles used in the development of Client / !
! Server applications. !
! These principles are documented in the Pacbench C/S !
! User's Guide, Vol. I: Concepts-Architecture-Environments !
! (Ref.: DDOVC). This guide is the entry point to the !
! Pacbench Client/server facility. !

It is also recommended to read the Pacbench C/S User's Guide, Vol. II: Business Logic (Ref.: DDOAU) which presents the development of a Server component, step by step.

#### PREREQUISITE WORKING KNOWLEDGE:

For complete information, you may refer to the following manuals:

- .Specifications Dictionary Reference Manual (\*),
- .Structured Code Reference Manual (\*), .In case of data storing in a DBMS:
- Database Description Reference Manual (\*) specific to the DBMS in use.

(\*) The contents of these manuals are available as on-line help in the VisualAge Pacbase WorkStation.

- .To use the VisualAge Pacbase WorkStation (as it is recommended), refer to the WorkStation Reference Manual which documents the windows graphic interface (except the Folder's or Folder Views, which are only documented in the Pacbench Client/Server User's Guide, Vol. II: Business Logic).
- \* Server Component refers to the set of components to define in order to ensure Business Logic, i.e. :

#### FUNCTIONAL NAME ENTITY

Business Component (elem.)	Bus. Comp.	(O entity, S type)
I/T Business Component	Bus. Comp.	(O entity, IT type)
Error message Server	Bus. Comp.	(O entity, E type)
Folder	Folder	(O entity, F type)
Folder View	Folder View	(O entity, FV type)
Communications Monitor	Bus. Comp.	(O entity, FM type)
Comm. Mon. simple mode	Bus. Comp.	(O entity, MV type)

\* Business Component refers to the set of components which make up the Client part, i.e.:

FUNCTIONAL	NAME	ENTITY	
TUI Client		C/S screen (O entity,	c type)
TUI Client	Monitor	C/S screen (O entity,	MC type)
TUI Client	sub-Monitor	C/S screen (O entity,	SC type)

>>>> When you use Pacbench Client/Server to develop a graphic application, refer to the Pacbench C/S User's Guide, Vol. III: Graphic Clients (Ref.: DDOVA).

FOREWORD

# 2. LOGICAL VIEW

1

# 2.1. DEFINITION OF A LOGICAL VIEW

### **DEFINITION OF A LOGICAL VIEW**

The definition of a Logical View is documented in details in the Pacbench C/S User's Guide, Vol. II : Business Logic (Ref.: DD OAU).

### LOGICAL VIEW DEFINITION OF A LOGICAL VIEW

+-----+ ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION LIBRARY \*PDMC.VDOC.ACC.3! 1 1 1 12 1 1 ! LOGICAL VIEW DEFINITION...: VU03 ! 3 1 1 ! NAME...... PILOT LOGICAL VIEW 1 1 1 ! NUMBER OF OCCURRENCES.....: 4 ! 1 1 ! 1 1 Т ! TRANSFER DIRECTION..... 5 ! ! 1 1 Т ! EXPLICIT KEYWORDS..: 1 1 1 1 ! SESSION NUMBER.....: 0378 LIBRARY.....: ACC LOCK....: 1 ! 1 ! O: C1 CH: S VU03 ACTION: ! +-----+

2

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	-	VALUE	
1	2		DATA STRUCTURE CODE
			This code is made up of two alphanumeric characters.
			This is a logical code internal to the Database and
			therefore independent of the names used in Database
			Blocks and Programs.
2	2		RECORD CODE
			The first character must be a number. The second
			one can be a number or letter. If the second one is a
			letter, the first character must be different
			from zero.
3	36		SEGMENT CLEAR NAME
			This name must be as explicit as possible because
			it is used in the automatic building of keywords,
			as detailed in chapter 'Keywords' in the SPECIFI-
			CATIONS DICTIONARY Reference Manual.
4	4		NUMBER OF LOGICAL VIEW
			OCCURRENCES
			The value entered in this field specifies the read or
			update iterative capacity of a server that calls this
			Logical View.
			This capacity is expressed by a maximum number of
			repetitions.
			The Logical View can then be used as a repeated
			structure.
			NOTE: If the Logical View is not a repeated structure
			as a whole and if only a few of the Data Elements
			which constitute it belong to a repeated structure,
			you must specify it in the DATA TYPE field, in the
			-CE screen (for more explanations, refer to it).
			CAUTION: this does not apply to a graphic application.
		999	Maximum authorized value.
5	1		DIRECTION OF CLIENT-SERVER
			TRANSFER
			In a Logical View which is a repeated structure
			(previous field specified), it represents the transfer
			direction between the client and the server:
		С	Client to server
		S	Server to client
			NOTE: You only input 'C' or 'S' if all the Data

2

		01.400	
NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		VALUE	Elements have the same transfer direction.
			Otherwise specify it in the -CE screen of the
			Logical View.
		blank	in both directions.
			This value is required for a Logical View used in a
			graphic application.
6	55		EXPLICIT KEYWORDS
_			
			This field allows you to enter additional (explicit)
			keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an
			occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).
			This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, key-
			words are entered on Batch line code 'G'.
			Keywords must be separated by at least one space.
			Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which
			must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reser-
			ved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted
			in keywords.
			Keywards are not each consitive, uppersons and lower
			Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lower-
			case letters are equivalent.
			NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special
			characters can be declared as equivalent to an
			internal value in order to optimize the search
			of occurrences by keywords.
			For more details, refer to the Operations Manual
			Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database
			Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update
			of User Parameters'.
			A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to
			one entity.
			· ·
			For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-
			ARY Reference Manual, Chapter Keywords, Subchapter
			Building the Thesaurus.

2

## 2.2. DESCRIPTION OF A LOGICAL VIEW

### DESCRIPTION OF A LOGICAL VIEW

The Description of a Logical View is documented in the Pacbench C/S User's Guide, Vol. II: Business Components (Ref.: DDOAU000nnnA).

L VIEW DI					N LIBRA		I DITC . VE	DOC.ACC.
		12	DT		ATANT W	TIDM		
5	ESCRIPTION 7				GICAL V. 13 14		16	17
-	-				-	-		
: ELEM.	INT.FORM.		GR	OCC P	D OPER	SUB-SCHEMA		DOC LI
-		-	_				PIOONOPIL	*D
-		R	.7	10				*D
-								*D
: NOMPIL							PIOONOMPIL	*D
: DAEMB							PIOODAEMB	*D
: COQUA							PIOOCOQUA	*D
: QUSAM							PI00QUSAM	*D
: DAQUA							PIOODAQUA	*D
: DASAL							PIOODASAL	*D
:								
:								
:								
:								
:								
:								
:								
:								
: NAME	: 6							
	Ū							
	03 (75							
	<pre>: NOPIL : INFOR : NOPIL : NOMPIL : DAEMB : COQUA : QUSAM : DAQUA : DASAL : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : : :</pre>	: NOPIL : INFOR : NOPIL : NOMPIL : DAEMB : COQUA : QUSAM : DAQUA : DAQUA : DASAL : : : : : : : : : : : : :	: NOPIL U : INFOR R : NOPIL : DAEMB : COQUA : QUSAM : DAQUA : DASAL : : : : : : : : : : : : :	: NOPIL U : INFOR R 7 : NOPIL : NOMPIL : DAEMB : COQUA : QUSAM : DAQUA : DAQUA : DASAL : : : : : : : : : : : : :	: NOPIL U : INFOR R 7 10 : NOPIL : NOMPIL : DAEMB : COQUA : QUSAM : DAQUA : DAQUA : DASAL : : : : : : : : : : : : :	: NOPIL U : INFOR R 7 10 : NOPIL : NOMPIL : DAEMB : COQUA : QUSAM : DAQUA : DAQUA : DASAL : : : : : : : : : : : : :	U INFOR R 7 10 NOPIL NOMPIL DAEMB COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL NAME : 6 NAME : 6 NAME : 6 NAME : 6	: NOPIL U PI00NOPIL : INFOR R 7 10 : NOPIL PI00NOPIL : NOMPIL : DAEMB PI00DAEMB : COQUA PI00CQUA : QUSAM PI00QUSAM : DAQUA PI00DAQUA : DASAL PI00DASAL : : : : : : : : : : : : :

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS	
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE	
			DATA STRUCTURE / SEGMENT CODE	
1	2		DATA STRUCTURE CODE (REQUIRED)	
			This code is made up of two alphanumeric characters.	
			This is a logical code internal to the Database and	
			therefore independent of the names used in Database	
			Blocks and Programs.	
2	2		RECORD CODE (REQUIRED)	
			The first character must be a number. The second	
			one can be a number or letter. If the second one is a	
			letter, the first character must be different	
			from zero.	
3	1		ACTION CODE (REQUIRED)	
4	3		LINE NUMBER	
			PURE NUMERIC FIELD	
			It is advisable to begin with line number '100' and	
			then number in intervals of 20. This facilitates	
			subsequent line insertions, as necessary.	
5	6		DATA ELEMENT CODE	
			ELEMENTARY DATA ELEMENT DEFINED IN THE REPOSITORY	
			The Data Element necessarily uses the characteristics	
			defined at the Repository level. If it is used as a	
			group, its format depends on its contents.	
			If the group is used as an identifier, its contents must be compatible with the Repository format.	
			NOTE: Data Elements with an A(n) or X(n)9(n) format	
			are not authorized in a graphic application.	
			DATA ELEMENT NOT DEFINED IN THE REPOSITORY	
			The characteristics must be indicated at the Segment level.	
			RESERVED OR FORBIDDEN CODES	
		FILLER	The 'SUITE' Data Element is not allowed, it is used by the system during Program generation. Data Element which we do not anticipate using. NOTE: This type of Data Element can not be used in	

AU	0.422	
NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		a graphic application.
		CALL AGGREGATE DATA
		You can indicate a Segment code.
		The GROUP field, in this case, has a specific
		call codification.
		The called structure is inserted in the Segment description where it is called, it cannot
		be changed or completed. All information belonging
		to the called structure is taken into account.
		The call can be done from inside a repeated group.
		For a C2 display, the Action code indicates the
		level of nesting (display of up to 4 levels of
		nesting).
		CONTINUATION LINES
		It is possible to use continuation lines.
		In this case, do not indicate the Data Element code.
		It is necessary that the line number follows
		the line number containing the Data Element code.
6 18		NAME OF DATA ELEMENT
0 10		
		It is required for a Data Element which is not
		defined in the Specifications Dictionary.
		However, it is optional for a data aggregate or a
		FILLER.
		Note: For on-line entry of Data Elements that are not declared in the Dictionary, this field cannot be
		used to input more than one Data Element at a time.
		There is actually only one available field on this
		screen, whether for input or for display.
		To define an Element at the Segment level :
		- Enter the Element code (and possibly the format)
		on the -CE, line nnn,
		- On the 'name' line, repeat the line number (nnn),
		and indicate the name (18 characters maximum),
		- Use the C2 option to view the name and format.

NUM LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
-	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
		Note: If several undefined Elements have been named in this fashion, the name displayed will be the one that refers to the Element with the lowest line num- ber on the display. To view a specific Element's name use the CHOICE field, selecting the appropriate Ele- ment by line number.
		Example: O: C2 CH: -ce130
		will display all Data Elements starting with the one on line 130. If it is an undefined Element, its name will appear in the NAME OF DATA ELEMENT field.
7 10		INTERNAL FORMAT OF THE DATA ELEMENT
		This format is required for:
		<ul> <li>the Elementary Data Element not defined in the Dictionary, created at the Segment level (COBOL format),</li> </ul>
		- the FILLER Data Element
		This is the internal format, defined in the same way as the Data Element definition. The input and printing format will be identical, but
		the use will be DISPLAY.
8 1		INTERNAL USE
		For Data Elements not defined in the Specifications Dictionary when the INTERNAL FORMAT OF DATA ELEMENT field has been given a value, enter the appropriate USAGE (default : 'D' for DISPLAY).
		For valid values, see the USAGE field on the Data Ele- ment Definition Screen.
9 1		DATA TYPE
	U	Identifier for the pagination of a list for the Client.
		As output of the server, it contains the selection criteria values of the next page.
	R	Repeated structure (TUI application only): There is only one repeated structure for one Logical View.
		A repeated structure is specified in the group Data

NUM LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE Elements. This Data Element indicates the beginning of the repeated Data Elements. The end of the repeated Data Elements is deduced from the number of Data Elements in a group. The number of occurences must be indicated in the 'NUMBER OF REPETITIONS' field. The number of elementary Data Elements must be indicated in the 'NUMBER OF DATA ELEMENTS' field. Note : if the Logical View as a whole is a repeated structure, you must specify it in the 'NUMBER OF OCCURENCES' field in the Definition of the Logical View (refer to the documentation of this field).
	E	Extraction parameter : The Data Element is used as a parameter for an extraction method.
		The 'E' type Data Elements must be entered in the '-CE' screen before the Data Elements that describe the Logical View's contents.
		Each identifier Data Element ('U' type) is an implicit extraction parameter. The other Data Elements describing the Logical View cannot be used as parameters.
10 2		If necessary, define and call a child Data Element. NUMBER OF DATA ELEMENTS IN A GROUP
		PSEUDO-NUMERIC FIELD
	1-99	A group is defined by its number of Elementary Data Elements (the Segment call corresponds to an elementary Data Element).
		The groups can contain up to 99 elementary Data Elements.
		9-level groups are allowed. They cannot overlap.
		It is possible to use this field in order to call the MERISE entities or Segments that are already defined.
		Their codes will be indicated in the Data Element code field (agregate data call).

NUM LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
	**	Call of Segments.
		NOTE: The group Data Elements are not taken into
		account in the graphic application.
11 3		NUMBER OF REPETITIONS
		PURE NUMERIC FIELD
		OCCURS clause, at the elementary Data Element level.
		It is not possible to have a repeated group area
		It is not possible to have a repeated group area apart from the repeated structure (see the DATA TYPE
		field).
		Graphic applications:
		The repeated Data Elements are not authorized.
12 1		DATA ELEMENT PRESENCE
	0	Required.
		Its presence check is generated in the Client, and
		and in the Business Component if the option
		CHECKSER=YES.
		NOTE: This generation includes the checks in relation
		to the Data Element Description.
	Р	Required.
	Г	Its presence check is generated only in the Business
		Component, if the option CHECKSER=YES.
		NOTE: This generation includes the checks in relation
		to the Data Element Description.
	blank	Optional.
		Only the checks in relation to the Data Element
		Description are generated in the Client, and in the
		Business Component, if CHECKSER=YES.
	F	Optional.
		The checks in relation to the Data Element Description
		are only generated in the Business Components if
		CHECKSER=YES.
13 1		DIRECTION OF CLIENT-SERVER
		TRANSFER
	С	Client to server
	S	Server to client

NUM	LEN	CI 485	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS		<u> </u>
NUN	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE		
		BLANK	In both directions.		
			This value is required for a Data Element or a Segment	nent	
			used in a graphic application.		
			The direction of the transfer must also be indicated		
			in the group Data Elements.		
			The new set of Deter Elements must be used to serve the		
			The repeated Data Elements must have the same the	ranster	
			direction, which can only be indicated on the Data		
			Elements bordering the repeated data (Data Element	nt	
			with 'R' indicator).		
14	1		TRANSFER OPERATOR		
		+	Transfer by addition.		
		-	Transfer by subtraction.		
		M or	Transfer by substitution.		
		BLANK	Note: A transfer of this type can be done from a gro	up	
			Data Element.	•	
			In the Server> Client direction, this type		
			of transfer is systematically generated.		
15	10		SUB-SCHEMA ASSIGNMENT		
10	10				
			This field defines one or more sub-schemas for a		
			Logical View. This concept is used on a Logical View		
			called in any type of a Folder's node when	vv	
			developing a graphic application in folder mode.		
			To specify that a Data Element belongs to a n sub-		
			schema, enter an O in the column number n in the S		
				50D-	
			SCHEMA area (10 columns).		
			Evennley		
			Example:		
				SUB-SC	лымА
				0 000	0 0
			DATAE2	0	0 0
			In this even be the DATAEA Data Element halower	. 10	
			In this example, the DATAE1 Data Element belongs	5 10	
			the sub-schemas 1, 3, 4 and 5; the DATAE2 Data		
			Element belongs to the sub-schemas 5, 8 and 10.		
			NOTE: The sub-schemas appear in the first call line	e	
			of each Data Element.		
			For a batch update of this field, the O(s) must		
			be entered in uppercase.		
16	10		TRANSFER AREA		
			This field is made up of the Segment, Screen and		
			Data Element code updated by the Logical View dated	ta	
L					

NUM LEN		DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
		or transferred after selection of the data from the
		Logical View, depending on the transfer direction set
		in the DIR column.
	R*	Allows you to redefine a Data Element in a Logical
		View.
		The Data Element redefines the first preceding Data
		Element with the same level.
		NOTE: The check indicator is not generated for a
		redefined Data Element (CH-vvnn-corub).
		The Logical View transfer to the redefined
		Segment zones is therefore not conditioned by
		•
		the presence vector.
		The second line of an define d Date Flow on te
		>>>> The specification of redefined Data Elements
		recovers from a particular use and is only
		recommended when reusing an existing one.
17 1		DOCUMENTATION INDICATOR
		This field is used in on-line mode only.
		It is a read-only field.
	*	General documentation exists for the element on this
		line.
		Access to line nnn: -CEnnn
		Access to the documentation of line nnn: -CEnnnG
		For more details, see chapter 'General Documentation'
		in the SPECIFICATIONS DICTIONARY Reference
		Manual.
		ויומו ועמו.

# **3. BUSINESS COMPONENT**

1

## **3.1. DEFINITION OF A BUSINESS COMPONENT**

## DEFINITION OF A BUSINESS COMPONENT

The Definition of a Business Component is documented in details in the Pacbench C/S User's Guide - Vol. II: Business Logic (Ref.: DD OAU).

PAGE 3

27

1

### BUSINESS COMPONENT DEFINITION OF A BUSINESS COMPONENT

+-----+ ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION LIBRARY PDSG.VDOC.ACI.439 1 12 1 ! ! DIALOGUE DEFINITION.....: ZS 1 1 1 ! DIALOGUE NAME..... SFLIGHT RESERVATION (SERVER) 1 ! SCREEN TYPE.....: 4 S SERVER COMPONENT 1 \_\_\_\_\_ ! CONTROL CARD OPTIONS FRONT & BACK..: 7-8 (PROGRAM) 9 \$\$ 10 (MAP)! 1 ! EXTERNAL NAMES .....: 11 (PROGRAM) 12 (MAP) ! 1 1 1 1 ! ASSOCIATED KEYWORDS..:14 1 1 ! SESSION NUMBER.....: 0383 LIBRARY.....: ACI LOCK....: 1 ! ! 0: C1 CH: 0 zs ACTION: 1 +--+ Ţ ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION LIBRARY PDSG.VDOC.ACC.439 1 12 1 ! SCREEN DEFINITION..... ZS77PI ! SCREEN NAME...... : 3 PILOT INITIALIZATION (SERVER) 1 1 ! SCREEN TYPE.....: 4 S SERVER COMPONENT 1 1 ! VARIANTS......:5 X6 0IBM VS2 CICS! CONTROL CARD OPTIONS FRONT & BACK...:78(PROGRAM)910 (DIV)*!* ! EXTERNAL NAMES ...... :11 WSSVPIP (PROGRAM) 12 (DIV) ! ! TRANSACTION.....:13 1 1 1 ! ASSOCIATED KEYWORDS..:14 1 ! SESSION NUMBER.....:0377 LIBRARY.....: ACC LOCK....: 1 1 1 ! 0: C1 CH: 0 zs77pi ACTION: ! +------

PAGE	

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
NOW	LEIN	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
			COMPLETE CODE
1	2		DIALOGUE CODE (REQUIRED)
			To define a Dialogue, only these two characters are
			required.
			These are the first two characters of the complete
			code.
2	4		SCREEN CODE WITHIN THE
			DIALOGUE
			Required to define a Screen, a CS/Screen, a Business
			Component, a Folder, a Folder View, a Communications
			Monitor, etc.
			The Dielegue must have been previously defined
3	20		The Dialogue must have been previously defined. DIALOGUE OR SCREEN NAME (REQUIRED IN
3	30		DIALOGUE OR SCREEN NAME (REQUIRED IN CREAT)
			UNEAT)
			This name must be as explicit as possible.
			It allows for the automatic creation of keywords (as
			detailed in chapter "Keywords", in the SPECIFICATIONS
			DICTIONARY Reference Manual).
4	2		TYPE
			When creating an occurrence, its type is initialized
			with that entered at the Dialogue Definition level.
		BLANK	Standard OLSD Dialogue or Screen
		MW	Monitor for WEB communications
		0	
		C	C/S Screen (TUI client)
		MC SC	TUI Client Monitor TUI Client sub-monitor
		MS	Server Monitor
		1010	
		S	Business Component
		IT	Initialization/Termination Business Component
		FM	Communications Monitor
		MV	Communications Monitor / simple mode
		F	Folder
		FV	Folder view
		E	Error Message Server
		SI	Initialization server
		ST	Termination server

3

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		NOTES ON SCREEN TYPE MODIFICATION:
		Screen types can be modified within the same category: . server: S, MS, SI, ST, E, FM, MV, IT
		. client: blank, C, MC, MW, SC NOTE : Users with a 4-level access authorization are
		allowed to change the category.
		If the screen type category is changed from server to client, the read-only fields on a server category screen are reinitialized to their default values in creation.
		CAUTION: The type of a Folder or of a Folder View cannot be changed, except when creating an occurrence and only at the Dialogue Definition level, independently of your access authorization level.
5 1		TYPE OF COBOL TO GENERATE
	Ν	No generation.
		ON-LINE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT FUNCTION:
	х	IBM MVS COBOL II
	0	IBM MVS COBOL/VS
	х	IBM VSE COBOL II
	1	IBM VSE COBOL/VS
	3	IBM AIX-OS/2-WINDOWS/NT COBOL
	0	IBM AS/400 COBOL
	3	MICROFOCUS COBOL
	4	BULL GCOS7 COBOL
	5	BULL GCOS8 COBOL
	6	BULL GCOS8 COBOL, TP8 Screens
	М	BULL GCOS6 DM6-TP COBOL
	7	HP-3000 COBOL

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE U	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE UNISYS 2200 SERIES COBOL
	8	UNISYS A SERIES COBOL
	F	TANDEM COBOL
	I	DEC/VAX VMS COBOL
	к	ICL 2900 COBOL
		PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER
	x	IBM MVS COBOL II
	0	IBM MVS COBOL/VS NOTE: Generation with COBOL II for occurrences belonging to the server category (S, E, FM, MV, F, FV, MS, SI, ST, IT types).
	x	IBM VSE COBOL II
	3	IBM AIX-OS/2-WINDOWS/NT COBOL
	3	MICROFOCUS COBOL
	4	BULL GCOS7 COBOL
	5	BULL GCOS8 COBOL
	7	HP-3000 COBOL
	U	UNISYS 2200 SERIES COBOL
	8	UNISYS A SERIES COBOL
	F	TANDEM COBOL
	I	DEC/VMS COBOL
	R	
6 1		TP MONITOR VARIANT
	blank	Not valid on the Library Definition screen.
		For other screens: the default value (library value; dialogue value).
	Ν	No generation

30

3

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		OLSD FUNCTION:
		TP Monitor COBOL
		variants
	0	CICS (IBM) (programs and BMS maps)0, 1, XIBM 36, monochrome map2PC/MICROFOCUS (MS/DOS)3QUESTAR4, 5, 6DEC/VAXIUNISYS 2200 (programs and FLDP maps)UUNISYS Series A SDF format8IBM 38YAS 400ODPS6-DTF-DFC-VisionMVPLUS7
	1	IMS (IBM) (programs and MFS maps)0, XIBM 36, map in color2PC/MICROFOCUS (OS2)3VIP TYPE4, 5, 6
	2	CICS (IBM), BMS map in color MICROFOCUS (UNIX) 3
	3	IMS (IBM), MFS map in color.
	4	IMS (IBM) monitor.
	5	CICS (IBM) monitor.
	С	MULTI-TERMINAL 4, 5, 6, U CICS MULTI-TERMINAL 0, 1, X ICL K UNISYS Series A Logical Screen 8
	F	TDS FORMS (BULL DPS7)4DM6 TP FORMSM'TPSVRINIT service' type Program or'TPSVRDONE service' type ProgramR
	R	'REQUESTER' type Program F 'CLIENT' type program R
	S	'SERVER' type program F or 'SERVICE' type program R
		PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER

3

	CL 486	
NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		TP MONITOR Variants
		COBOL:
	0	CICS (IBM)
		(Program and BMS map for the client) 0, X
		MICROFOCUS MS/DOS 3
		TANDEM Pathway F
		TUXEDO R
		VPLUS 7
		UNISYS-2200 U
		UNISYS-A 8
	1	IMS
	1	(program and MFS map for the client) 0, X
		MICROFOCUS OS/2 3
		TANDEM TUXEDO F
		UNISYS-A Open/OLTP 8
	С	Multi-screen CICS 0, 1
		client only X
		Multi-screen DPS7 4
		Multi-screen DPS8 5
		TUXEDO (from release 6.2 and higher) R
	2	CICS (IBM) (program and BMS color map) 0, X
	2	MICROFOCUS UNIX 3
	3	IMS (program and MFS color map) 0, X
		WINDOWS/NT 3
	4	IBM VISUAL SET 3
7 1		CONTROL CARDS BEFORE
		PROGRAMS
		Option and which calcuts the ICL lines to be inserted
		Option code which selects the JCL lines to be inserted before each generated program.
		beiore each generated program.
	\$	No generation of program.
	Ť	
		Business Component / single-view (with no
		specification of a Folder).
		The value '\$' is used to disable the Business
		Component generation and to enable the Services
8 1		CONTROL CARDS AFTER PROGRAMS
		Option code which selects the JCL lines to be inserted
		after each generated program.
L		

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		\$	No generation of program.
9	1		CONTROL CARDS BEFORE MAP
			Screen and C/S Screen entities
			The one-character code that identifies the job card to be inserted before each generated Screen or C/S Screen map.
		\$	No generation of map.
			NOTE: This field is not used in a Pacbench C/S development with specification of Folder.
			Business Component / single-view (with no specification of a Folder).
			Option code which selects the JCL lines to be inserted before the Services Manager generated. The value '\$' is used to disable the generation of the Services Manager and to enable the Business Component to be generated.
10	1		CONTROL CARDS AFTER MAP
			Screen and C/S Screen entities:
			The one-character code that identifies the job card to be inserted after each generated Screen or Screen c/s map.
		\$	No generation of map.
			NOTE: This field is not used in a Pacbench C/S development with the specification of Folder.
			Business Component / single-view (with no specification of Folder).
			Option code which selects the JCL lines to be inserted after the Services Manager generated.
11	8		EXTERNAL NAME OF PROGRAM
			This is the name of the program that is used in the IDENTIFICATION DIVISION of the generated program and the name of the module in the library of executable modules.

3

NUM LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
		ON-LINE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT:
		For a Dialogue, this field is used only if a monitor is generated.
		For a TPSVRINIT service, this field must contain value TPINIT.
		For a TOSVRDONT service, this field must contain value TPDONE.
12 8		EXT. NAME:(CS)SCREEN/SERVICES M. MAP
		ON-LINE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT:
		CICS: MAPSET name
		IMS: FORMAT name
		TANDEM: name of the associated SERVER for a 'R'-type screen (REQUESTER).
		BOS/TP: name of the associated SERVICE for a 'R'-type screen (CLIENT).
		name of the associated CLIENT for an 'S'-type screen (SERVICE).
		PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER:
		CICS: name of the Mapset (client only).
		IMS: name of the format (client only).
		HP3000: external name of the FORM (client only).
		TUXEDO: name of the View (server only), except with TUXEDO 6.2 or higher (RC variant).
		In a Business Component / single-view development (with no specification of a Folder), the field must contain the external name of the Services Manager. For more details on the single-view development, refer to the Pacbench C/S User's Guide, Vol. I: Concepts - Architectures - Environments, and Vol. II: Business Logic.
13 8		TRANSACTION CODE

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			ON-LINE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT:
			CICS: 4-character transaction code (default).
			IMS: transaction code associated with the dialogue.
			For IMS applications without sub-monitors, specify at the dialogue level. For IMS applications with sub-monitors, specify at the submonitor level.
			ICL: transaction code associated with the dialogue.
			TANDEM: terminal type for a REQUESTER-type screen.
			UNISYS: this field is used for screen branching.
			BOS/TP: name of the view used.
			PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER:
			CICS/IMS: 4 character transaction code (default Dialogue transaction code).
			Note: If the MONIT option has been specified on the Dialogue Complements Screen, the transaction code must be indicated on the monitor or the sub-monitors depending on the architecture.
14	55		EXPLICIT KEYWORDS
			This field allows you to enter additional (explicit) keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).
			This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, key- words are entered on Batch line code 'G'.
			Keywords must be separated by at least one space. Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reser- ved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.
			Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lower- case letters are equivalent.
			NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special

3

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE characters can be declared as equivalent to an
		internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.
		For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.
		A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.
		For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION- ARY Reference Manual, Chapter Keywords, Subchapter Building the Thesaurus.

3

2

1

37

# 3.2. CALL OF SEGMENTS IN THE BUSINESS COMPONENT (-CS)

#### 3.2.1. INTRODUCTION

#### CALL OF SEGMENTS IN THE BUSINESS COMPONENT (-CS)

For each Business Component, specify the Logical view you are using, and, for this view, indicate the accessed Segments of a file, a table or a SQL view.

The number of Segment description lines called in this Screen is limited to 100 per category.

NOTE: You can declare several Logical Views, although it is not recommended. In this case, the total number of description lines associated with these Logical Views is limited to 100.

Segments, having the same Data Structure code, must have the same organization, the same description type and, for V-type organization, the same external name.

#### **GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS**

For each Logical View, the organization only is required. Its code must be the same as that used for the corresponding Logical View called in the associated TUI Client(s).

For each Segment, indicate:

- . The processing category (before repetitive, repetitive, and after repetitive).
- . The type of logical access processing (validation, update and selection) to perform on the Segment and the key filling mode.
- . The use in the generated processing.
- . Whether access is conditioned by access to another Segment.
- . The physical organization.

- NOTE: It is recommended to use the Pacbench function of the VisualAge Pacbase WorkStation to specify a Business Component's Segment calls.
  - >>>> For additional information, more suited to the graphic interface, refer to the Pacbench C/S User's Guide, Vol.II: Business Logic (ref.: DD OAU) and to the VisualAge Pacbase WorkStation Reference Manual(Ref: DS REF).

NOTES FOR DL/1:

Since the System automatically deduces the key filling mode in DL/1 (qualified SSA), it is not possible to use the same key Data Element codes for different Segments of the same hierarchical sequence within a given PCB (parent Segments).

For the generation of access procedures, with value 'D' in the ORGANIZATION OF THE SEGMENT field (DL1), if several Segments have the same parent Segment in the PSB, all accesses to these Segments use the same SSA from the parent Segment.

#### DESCRIPTION AND CALL OF THE ERROR MESSAGE FILE OR TABLE

For a graphic application, you must define an error message server - E type Business Component - to access the error message file or table.

NOTE : For a TUI application, you can do the same or call the error message file or table at the level of your application C/S Screen Dialogue. In this case, you do not have to define and describe this file or table.

This file (or this table) is described by a Segment, called in the -CS screen of the error message server.

The code of this dedicated Segment has to be EM00 in the Business Component. However, its code in the VA Pac Database is the user's choice (ER00 and ER10 in the following examples).

INDEXED OR WORKING TYPE ORGANIZATION :

. The description of the Segment must be entered as follows :

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION : E	M00 ERROR MESSAGE
!A NLG : CORUB FORM.INT	. U OCC GR I CMS456 etc.!
! 100 : ERKEY	10 !
! 110 : APPLI XXX	D !
! 120 : TYPEN X	D !
! 130 : LNG X	D !
! 140 : XCLEF	6 !
! 150 : PROGR X(6)	D !
! 160 : CVIEW XXXX	D !
! 170 : DELEM X(6)	D !
! 180 : TYCOD X	D !
! 190 : ERCODE	2 !
! 200 : TYERR X	D !
! 210 : NUERR XXX	D !
! 220 : NULIG 999	D !
! 230 : GRAER X	D !
! 240 : LIERR X(66)	D !
! 250 : FILLER (4)	D !
+	+

3

2

3

2

2

. The call in the -CS of the error message server must be the following :

ON-LINE SCREEN CALL OF SEGMENT C SEGM : T USE PREC ACCESS KEY R T NAME SEGM N A CODE C NL : G R D SEGM SOURCE KEY A O D EXT. LIB S EM00 00 : ERKEY V 1 DGCSLE ER00

The code of the external name corresponds to the file logical name (DDNAME in MVS).

RELATIONAL TABLE :

. For a SQL/DS table, the Segment description must be the following :

SEGMENT DESCRIPTION : ER10 SQL ERROR MESSAGE A NLG : CORUB FORM.INT. U OCC GR I CMS456 100 : ERKEY X(29) D 110 : LIBELE X(71) D

. The call must be the following :

ON-LINE SCREEN CALL OF SEGMENT C SEGM : T USE ACCESS KEY R T NAME SEGM N A CODE C NL : G R A SEGM SOURCE KEY A O D EXT. LIB S EM00 00 : ERKEY H 1 SQLBLC ER10

The code of the external name must contain the Block code in which the ER10 table description has been included.

OTHER TYPES OF DBMS :

. The Segment must have two Data Elements with the same length as above but with different codes.

. The call is made the same way, the key code corresponding to the code of the Segment first Data Element.

	PAGE	41
BUSINESS COMPONENT		3
CALL OF SEGMENTS IN THE BUSINESS COMPONENT (-CS)		2
SCREEN DESCRIPTION		3

#### **3.2.3. SCREEN DESCRIPTION**

+ ! ! Oi	N-LINE	5 5	SCRE	CEN	1 (			H DOCUMENTATION EGM. <b>1</b> ZS77PI P								DOC.	. A(	+ CC.3! <i>!</i>
 ! ! 2	3	4	5		6	 7ε	 39	10	11	 1.		-	15 4	16	 17	18		! ! !
· · ! A	SEGM			:	•••	USE	PREC	ACCESS KEY	ACCESS	•••	•••	D	EXTERNAL	LIB.	 s	• • • •	:	LIB!
! C	CODE	С	LN	:	G	RΙ	SEGM	SOURCE	KEY	в	0	Т	NAME	SEGN	1 N	LV	:	!
!.	VU03		00	:							S	1	VU	VU03	3		:	*AC!
!.	PI00	R	00	:		Т	VU03	VU03-NOPIL	NOPIL		V		DGCSPI	PIOC	)		:	*AC!
!.	PI00	R	10	:		P	VU03	VU03-NOPIL	NOPIL								:	*AC!
!				:													:	!
!				:													:	!
!				:													:	!
!				:													:	!
!				:													:	!
!				:													:	!
!				:													:	!
!				:													:	!
!				:													:	!
!				:													:	!
!				:													:	!
:				•													•	!
:				:													:	:
: : *	** ENI	<i>ب</i> د	***	·													·	:
•	: C1 (	-		70	-75	7 mi	CS											:
: U	• CI (	- 11 •	• • •	42	57	'PT	CD											:

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
1	6		SCREEN CODE (REQUIRED)
			All six positions of the screen code are required. The
			first two characters must correspond to the code of
			the dialogue to which the screen belongs.
			The dialogue must have been previously defined.
2	1		ACTION CODE (REQUIRED)
3	4		LOG. VIEW/SEG. IN BUSINESS COMP. (REQUIRED)
			This field contains the code of the Logical View and
			Segments called in the Business Component.
			The selected code can be identical to the one
			present in the VA Pac Database.
			The 'EM00' value is reserved for the call of the error
			message file in the error message server (E-type).
			The Logical View code (S organization) must be
			identical to that used in the corresponding Logical
			View called in the associated TUI Client(s).
			At least one Logical View must be present in a S-type
			Business Component.
4	1		CATEGORY INDICATOR
			Used to indicate the processing category to which this
			Segment belongs.
			The entering and therefore the corresponding Comparts
			The category, and therefore the corresponding Segments
			are processed in the following order:
			The core top estagory
			.The screen-top category.
			.The repetitive category as many times as there
			are repetitions indicated.
			are repetitions indicated.
			.The screen-bottom category.
			. The server solution calegory.
		BLANK	Segment belonging to the screen-top.
			segment beionging to the bereen top.
		R	Segment belonging to the repetitive category.
			NOTE : value required for a graphic application.
		Z	Segment belonging to the screen-bottom.
			NOTE : do not enter a value for this field on the
			Logical View call line.
5	2	NUMER.	LINE NUMBER
Ŭ	-		

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			PURE NUMERIC FIELD
		00	Only one '00' line number per Segment is permitted. (Default)
			The values entered at this level are the physical cha- racteristics of the Segment (external name, organiza- tion), the name of the Segment access key and the name of the Segment in the database library.
		01 - 99	Required for any other references to this Segment. All other characteristics (Use, Access Key Source, etc) can be entered on these continuation lines.
6	1		GENERATION LIMITATION
		BLANK	Logical access generated automatically, according to the use of the Segment.
		U	No generation of logical access processing (Organization different from S).
		Ρ	No description of Segment. (Organization different from S).
7	1		USE IN VALIDATION/UPDATE
			Used to specify the way in which the Segment is used in validation and update processing.
			Organization different from S, X, and 2:
		N BLANK	No access statement will be generated for this Segment in the validation and update processing.
		L	Read.
			A simple read command is generated for the Segment.
		Е	Existence validation to execute.
			A read command with the setting of an error code is generated (if it is not found). If on the same line the selection use is 'A' and if the validation is correct, a selection is performed.
		М	Updated Segment (modification only).
		S	Updated Segment (deletion only).

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
	С	Updated Segment (creation only).
	Х	Updated Segment (creation and modification only).
	т	Updated Segment (creation, modification and deletion).
		In the last five cases, the existence validations and the update statements corresponding to the chosen op- tions are generated.
		For S organization, the BLANK value is forced.
		For organization = X or 2:
	N BLANK	No server call is generated.
	L	Server call for selection.
	E	Server call for validation.
	М	Server call for validation and update.
	т	Server call for validation, update and selection.
	x	Server call for validation and selection.
	U	Call of a User Service.
8 1		USE IN SELECTION
		For organizations different from S, X or 2 :
	A	Used in selection.
		The access order will be generated for the selection according to the type of logical access processing.
	BLANK	No order is generated for this Segment in the selection processing (default option).
		For organization = S:
	N BLANK	BLANK is the default value.
		For organization = X or 2 :

44

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
		Ν	
		BLANK	No server call is generated.
		A	Server call for selection (not compatible with the 'L' value in reception).
		U	Call of a User Service
9	4		PREVIOUS SEGMENT CODE
			It is possible, in each actoriant, to accord solveral
			It is possible, in each category, to access several Segments.
			cognono.
			Therefore, a hierarchy can be indicated concerning the
			access to the Segment of a category.
			This field contains the previous Segment code in the access hierarchy. This Segment must belong to the
			same category.
			If several Segments have the same previous Segment,
			they are processed in alphabetical order of their code.
			Each Segment must be linked directly or indirectly to
			the Logical View on which it depends.
			It must include the code of a previous Segment or of its Logical View (S organization).
			is Logical view (S organization).
			Exceptions: The error message Segment must not include
			the previous Segment. A Logical View
			cannot have a previous Segment.
			NOTE: It is not recommended to link Server calls and
			Segment calls that correspond to databases or
			files.
10	14		ACCESS KEY SOURCE
			This field can be a working area or a literal.
			For example:
			'02 ' for a literal,
			ww10-delco for a working area.
			NOTE:
			The key loading for the lists must always be performed
			from the 1- area in the servers if the key is in the
11	6		repetitive of the Logical View. ACCESS KEY (DATA ELEMENT CODE)
	0		
			Organization different from S only:

NUM LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
		This is the DATA ELEMENT CODE used as the access key to a Segment. For a VSAM file (V ORGANIZATION), it must be entered on the segment's '00' line. The Data Element entered on this line is considered as a group Data Element, except in SQL organizations where it is considered as an elementary data element.
		If a group Data Element is used, and different values are given to the individual members of that group, the codes of those elementary Data Elements are named here.
		For a Table (G ORGANIZATION), the selection of a sub- system is executed by indicating the value 'NUSSY' in this field. The system generates the associated key (G-ddss-NUSSY).
		In DL/1, the Data Element can belong to all SSA's that permit access to the Segment in the PCB indicated in the external name (code of the PSB).
		SQL Database:
		A key Element must be entered on each line where the value of the USE IN DISPLAY field is not 'N'.
		In generated accesses, the Segments are selected when the keys are equal for update or a direct read; for a sequential read in the repetitive category, the seg- ments are selected when their keys are equal or greater.
		A segment can not contain more than 10 key Data Elements.
		ERROR MESSAGE FILE OR TABLE
		If the error message Segment is a SQL/DS Segment or if it has a V or W organization, the Data Element key must be ERKEY.
12 1		CONTROL BREAK INDICATOR FOR SELECT
		For organization different from S only:
		Indicates that a Data Element, belonging to a key in the repetitive part, must remain constant during the selection.

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		BLANK	No selection control break.
		С	Selection break.
			SQL ORGANIZATIONS:
		E	Selection control break; causes the generation of an equal condition in the WHERE clause of the SQL 'DE-CLARE CURSOR' statement.
		R	H, D, or V ORGANIZATIONS:
			Large reading of the Folder. Field required for each Segments associated with the Logical View, this View must belong to a dependent node of the Folder. The value must be set on each key Data Element corresponding to a key Data Element of the Logical View that belongs to the Folder's root node.
13	1		ORGANIZATION (REQUIRED IN CREAT)
			Required for the '00' LINE NUMBER of the Segment.
		V	Segment Organization: Indexed.
		G	'TABLE'-type Segment. In this case, the generated access corresponds to the call of the Pactables general module.
		Η	SEGMENT OF A RELATIONAL DATABASE ACCESSED VIA SQL: The Segment description and physical accesses are gen- erated. For segment access in the repetitive category, the cursor declarative is also generated. The type of the relational database Block is required on the Block definition indicated in the EXTERNAL NAME field.
		D	DL/1 Segment
		А	ADABAS Segment
		А	Only one description in WORKING is generated.
		W	Segment accesses managed by specific procedures. Only one description in WORKING is generated. In the -CS Screen of the Server Dialogue, call the user buffer Segment.

NUM LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
	S	Call of the Logical View.
	X	Call of a Business Component All the Segments that are called in the repetitive and in selection must be of the same type: you cannot have Segments with 'X' organization with Segments with other organizations.
	2	Call of a Business Component instance by instance
		NOTE FOR THE ERROR MESSAGE FILE :
		The error message file can be attributed the following organizations :
		V : its external name and its code in the VA Pac Database are not validated.
		<ul> <li>W : WORKING - no access generated.</li> <li>H : SQL - the external name corresponds to the Block code (containing the relational database) indicated in the SEGMENT CODE IN THE DATABASE field.</li> <li>The description and the accesses will be generated under the name corresponding to the Library and block</li> </ul>
14 1		Library code). DESCRIPTION TYPE
	blank	This field allows you to obtain from the Segment description in the database, various descriptions in the generated program. Complete Segment (common and specific parts).
	1	Specific part only. (Forced value for Logical View, DL1 Segment or SQL table).
	E	TABLE-type Segments: The input format of the Segment's Data Elements is taken into account.
	2	Complete segment with variable length for indexed organization (V).
		NOTE: The generated description may vary according to the generation variant.
	3	For a TUXEDO Business Component of SI or ST type,

3

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		TALUE	this value associated to a SQL Sybase XA block
			calls the TUXEDO TPOPEN or TPCLOSE routine to handle
			connect and disconnect orders respectively.
			NOTE: When this value is not specified, the
			CONNECT/DISCONNECT orders are automatically generated.
15	8		EXTERNAL NAME OF THE FILE
10	Ŭ		
			Default value : first two characters of the Segment
			code in the Screen.
			V ORGANIZATION (indexed):
			IBM CICS-VSAM: DDNAME (1 to 8 positions).
			DPS8 - TP8 : - if blocking by characters : external
			name on 4 characters (generated in the
			SELECT clause) and blocking on the last
			four characters (generated in the FD
			clause).
			- if blocking by record : external name
			on 5 characters and blocking on the
			last three characters.
			The two parts of the external name,
			each on two characters, are separated
			by a blank.
			Other variant: Logical name, generated in the
			SELECT clause.
			H ORGANIZATION (SQL):
			Code of the SQL Block in which the Table or
			View is called. It is possible to select a
			Table or a View by specifying a 'T' or 'V'
			after the code of the selected Block. A space
			must be left between them.
			At generation time, the external name of the
			Table or View is searched for in the Block des-
			cription. If it is not found, the external name
			is taken from the Segment Definition (value in
			the CODE/VALUE OF RECORD TYPE ELEMENT field).
			G ORGANIZATION (Pactables):
			In CICS: 4 characters for the DDNAMEs of the files
			managed by Pactables (these are the
			characters of the transaction code used to
			access Pactables files).
L			

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
NUM		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
			In IMS: Any number of characters that build the names of the 2 PCBs associated with the Pactables
			Tables.
			The resulting names will appear as follows:
			.xxxxxxD: PCB of the description database .xxxxxxV: PCB of the contents database
			These names cannot exceed 6 characters.
			The PCBs must belong to the Screen's PSB.
			D ORGANIZATION (DL/1):
			PCB code.
			S ORGANIZATION (Logical View):
			Displays by default the Data Structure code.
			X or 2 ORGANIZATION :
16	4		VisualAge Pacbase code of the Business Component.
10	4		SEGMENT CODE
			Field to be entered when the SEGMENT CODE IN THE
			SCREEN is different from the Segment code stated at the Specifications Dictionary level.
17	1		SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER
			G- or H-type organizations:
			For Tables defined in Pactables, this specifies the
			number of the Table sub-description (or sub-schema)
			to which the input-output area description corres- ponds.
			If the Segment called corresponds to a View and no
			sub-schema has been specified, the value will be that specified on the Block's '-DR'.
		BLANK	All the Data Elements of the Segment.
		1 to 9	Sub-description (or sub-schema) number 1 to 9
		0	Identifies the sub-description (or sub-schema) number 10.
			V-type organizations:
			Secondary access keys to indexed files:

3 2 3

BUSINESS COMPONENT CALL OF SEGMENTS IN THE BUSINESS COMPONENT (-CS) SCREEN DESCRIPTION

NUM LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
NOM LEN	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
	2	The secondary key is specified with the value '2'
	2	, , ,
		in the SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER field. The primary key must
		be indicated on line '00' of the Segment without use
		in validation/update or selection, even if it is not
		used, in order to generate the RECORD KEY clause.
		If the secondary key is a group area, the number of
		the sub-schema must only be indicated for this group
		area.
	3	The value 3 indicates that the secondary key is
	Ŭ	DUPLICATE.
		NOTE: This specification is not implemented in
		the CICS variant because the declaration of the
		secondary keys is performed at the VSAM definition.
18 2		LEVEL OF GENERATED SUB-
		FUNCTIONS
		PURE NUMERIC FIELD
		Not used for a Business Component.

3

3

# 3.3. BUSINESS COMPONENT DIALOGUE COMPLEMENT (-O)

#### **BUSINESS COMPONENT DIALOGUE COMPLEMENT (-O)**

For a Business component, this screen (CH: O..O) screen allows to indicate the PSB code in case DL1 Databases or PCB Alternate are used (required when CALLTYPE=CHNG option).

#### PREREQUISITE

The Dialogue must be defined.

3

+-----+ ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION LIBRARY PDMC.VDOC.ACC.439 ! 1 ! DIALOGUE COMPLEMENT....: 1 ZS FLIGHT RESERVATION (SERVER) ! 1 1 1 ! ! COMMON AREA-DATA STRUCTURE CODE.....: 1 1 1 ! ERROR MESSAGE FILE CHARACTERISTICS ORGANIZATION....: 1 EXTERNAL NAME...: 1 1 ! ! FIRST SCREEN CODE OF THE DIALOGUE.....: 1 ! 1 ! COMPLEMENTARY COMMON AREA LENGTH.....: ! 1 1 ! CODE OF PSB OR SUB-SCHEMA..... 2 ! 1 1 1 1 ! OPTIONS : 1 1 1 1 Т ! SESSION NUMBER : 0395 LIBRARY : ACI 1 ! ! ! 0: C1 CH: 0 zs 0 ACTION: ! +-----+

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE	
1	2		DIALOGUE CODE	(REQUIRED)
			To define a Dialogue, only these two charac required.	cters are
			These are the first two characters of the concode.	mplete
2	6		CODE OF PSB OR SUB-SCHEMA	
			For the IMS cobol generation variant, this fi	
			contains the PSB code of the application in	case DL1
			Databases or PSB Alternate are used (requ	uired when
			CALLTYPE=CHNG option).	
			For the HP3000 cobol generation variant, th	
			field contains the ALLBASE/SQL Database	
			code when the connection to the database	is performed
			via the client monitor.	

4

## 3.4. BUSINESS COMPONENT GENERAL DOCUMENTATION (-G)

#### BUSINESS COMPONENT (DIALOGUE) GENERAL DOCUMENTATION (-G)

the Comment field on the General Documentation Screen is used for the Dialogue (CH: O..G) and the attached Business Components (CH: O.....G).

It allows you to set generation options.

>>> Refer to the Pacbench C/S User's Guide, VOL.II: Business Logic (Ref.: DD OAU) for more information on the options available at the level of the Dialogue and each Business Component, and of all the other types of Business Components also (Error Message Server, Communications Monitor, I/T Component).

5

# 3.5. WRITING PROCEDURAL CODE (-P)

#### WRITING PROCEDURAL CODE (-P)

For complete information on this subchapter, the following readings are recommended:

- . 'Structured Code' Reference Manual for details on the syntax used to write specific procedures,
- . Pacbench C/S User's Guide, VOL. II: Business Logic for details on the insertion rules in the different services.

3

5

1

### 3.5.1. OPERATORS USED BY PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER

#### **OPERATORS USED BY PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER**

This section presents a selection of operators often used with Pacbench C/S.

To consult the complete list of all operators, refer to the 'Structured Code' Reference Manual, Chapter 'Modifying the Procedure Division', Subchapter 'Procedural Code Screen' section beginning with 'Operators'.

#### SEGMENT ACCESS OPERATORS

Xaa Followed by a Segment code in the OPERAND, generates a PERFORM of label F80-ffnn-aa.

If the Segment code is followed by an extraction method (after a space), generates a PERFORM of F80-ffnn-aa-code of extraction method (Server components only).

Yaa Generates a COBOL paragraph label for Function 80. Followed by a Segment code in the OPERAND field, generates a F80-ffnn-aa COBOL paragraph label (used when the physical access to a Segment is replaced).

For these operators, 'aa' is a generated code. The values of this code are documented in the Pacbench C/S User's Guide, Vol.II: Business Logic (Ref.: DD OAU).

58

## **OPERATORS FOR ERROR POSITIONING**

Specific errors are coded in Procedural Code lines (-P). The corresponding error messages are entered according to rules specified in Subchapter 'User-Defined Error Messages', Chapter 'Error Messages - Help Function'.

Since the character '\*' is preceded and followed by a space in -P lines, it is not recommended to use it as the key of the Error Message file.

ERU User-related error

#### Operand:

- 1 to 4 Error code (user-defined)
  - 5 Blank
- after 5 For a repeated Data Element, addition of an area (generally ICATR) which contains the number of occurrences of the repetition.

ERR Error on a Logical View Data Element.

The code of the Logical View is taken from the 05\*C function in which this operator is found.

For more details on the 05\*C functions, refer to Subchapter 'Inserting and replacing Automatic Sub-Functions (Business component)'.

### Operand:

- 1 Code of the error (alphanumeric character except for '0' and '1' which are reserved for coding documentary messages)
- 2 Blank
- after 2 Code of the variable Data Element to which the error code is associated. For a repeated Data Element, addition of an area (generally ICATR) which contains the number of occurrences of the repetition.

3

5

1

These operators for error positioning trigger the generation of a group of lines ending with a period. If one of these operators belongs to a level 99, it must be its last instruction.

ERL Error on Logical Lock and Unlock.

In a graphic application with a specified Folder or in single-view mode, this operator allows to set an error on a LOCK or an UNLOCK requested by a graphic client, for a locked or unlocked occurrence respectively. This (un)lock option is documented in the Pacbench C/S User's Guide, Vol. II : Business Logic.

This operator does not use operands.

## **OPERATORS FOR END-OF-PROCESSING**

GF GO to end of automatic sub-function.

If the OPERAND field does not have a level, the end-of-processing is done with respect to the automatic sub-function that has been inserted by \*A or \*P. If the OPERAND field contains a level, the end of processing is done with respect to the automatic sub-function of the corresponding level. If the OPERAND field contains ENDV, end of Logical View processing (Branch to the Fvunn-ENDV label). For more details, refer to Subchapter 'Inserting and Replacing Automatic Sub-Functions'.

GFA End of selection processing

(Branch to the Fvunn-SELC-FN label).

GFR End of check/update processing

(Branch to the Fvunn-CHUP-FN label).

GDB Return to the beginning of current iteration

(Branch to the Fvunn-CHUP-CATR-SVRx-CHCK or Fvunn-SELC-CATR-SVRx-SELC label).

GDI Go the beginning of next iteration

(Branch to the Fvunn-CHUP-CATR-SVRx-DONE or Fvunn-SELC-CATR-SVRx-DONE label).

GFT Go the end of iteration

(Branch to the Fvunn-CHUP-CATR-FN or Fvunn-SELC-CATR-FN label).

#### GF ENDV

Go to the end of Logical View processing (Branch to the Fvunn-ENDV label)

NOTE : With these operators, the generated instruction always ends by a full stop. No EL type of conditioning should then be used on a line following a branching operator. Indeed, this might trigger a compiling error in the generated COBOL.

3

5

## **OPERATORS FOR PROCESSING CALL**

XT Allows you to call an elementary processing (transfer, processing on Segment, ...).

There are two types of elementary processing: generic processing on a Logical View and processing on Segment. The call is specified in the OPERAND field.

. GENERIC PROCESSING ON LOGICAL VIEW

CCNX: Connect to Databases. DCNX: Disconnect from Databases. TRDT: Transfer Logical View data to Segment data. TRVW: Transfer Segment data to Logical View data.

TRDT and TRVW codes may be followed by the Category code (separated by a blank):

Category Code : CATA, CATR, CATZ or CATT.

The code of the Logical View is deduced from the 05\*C function in which the operator is located.

For more details on 05\*C functions, refer to Subchapter 'Inserting and Replacing Automatic Sub-Functions'.

. PROCESSING ON SEGMENT :

CHCK: Validation UPDT: Update. SLCT: Selection.

These codes must be followed by a Segment code which is itself followed by one of the following codes (separated by a blank): Category codes : CATA, CATR, CATZ or CATT

EXAMPLES : XT SLCT SE00 XT CHCK SE00 CATA NOTE: CATT (repetitive but access to one occurrence only) can be processed by SLCT only. 1

	PAGE	62
BUSINESS COMPONENT		3
WRITING PROCEDURAL CODE (-P)		5
OPERATORS USED BY PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER		1

If you have specified a Category code, you can specify a complementary processing by entering one of the following codes (separated from the Category code by a blank) : ALIM : Key loading, CALL : physical access call, ERRS : error management.

EXAMPLE: XT UPDT SE00 CATR CALL

#### **OPERATORS FOR REPLACED FUNCTION LABEL GENERATION**

Y Allows you to generate the label of the automatic function when it has been replaced by the insertion of specific code.

For more details, refer to Subchapter 'Inserting and Replacing Automatic Sub-Functions'.

- AD6 Transforms the system date into a 6-character date format of 'MMDDYY' or 'DDMMYY' depending on the value in the DATE FORMAT IN GENERATED PROGRAMS field specified on the Library Definition screen. The transformed date is moved into the Data Element indicated in the OPERAND field.
- AD8 Transforms the system date into an 8-character date with slashes, 'MM/DD/YY' or 'DD/MM/YY' depending on the value in the DATE FORMAT IN GENERATED PROGRAMS field on the Library Definition screen. The transformed date is moved into the Data Element indicated in the OPERAND field.
- AD Transforms the date according to the format types specified in the OPERAND. A date may be formatted in the following ways :

+ ! CODE	++ ! GENERATED FORMAT !
! I	' 'Internal' : YYMMDD !
! D ! !	' 'Display' : MMDDYY or DDMMYY ! ! according to the value entered in the DATE FORMAT ! ! IN GENERATED PROGRAMS field on the Library Def. ! ! screen.
! E ! !	'Extended' : MM/DD/YY or DD/MM/YY ! according to the value entered in the DATE FORMAT ! IN GENERATED PROGRAMS field on the Library Def. ! screen.
! S	'Internal' : CCYYMMDD !
! C ! !	' 'Display' : DDMMCCYY or MMDDCCYY ! ! according to the value entered in the DATE FORMAT ! ! IN GENERATED PROGRAMS field on the Library Def. ! ! screen.
! ! M ! !	<pre>' 'Extended' : DD/MM/CCYY or MM/DD/CCYY ! ! according to the value entered in the DATE FORMAT ! ! IN GENERATED PROGRAMS field on the Library Def. ! ! screen. !</pre>
+	++ + 'Extended' : CCYY/MM/DD

The different formats can be set at the Data Element input, internal or output format level or at the conversational format level.

NOTE: When several lines are required to enter the condition of a date processing operator, the operands must be written on the line following the last one and the condition.

3

5

EXAMPLE : In order to change an 'I'-formatted date into a 'D'- formatted date, 'AD' should be entered in the OPERATOR field and 'ID DELCO1 DELCO2' in the OPERAND field; DELCO1 being the Data Element containing a YY/MM/DD date format (the Pacbase constant DATOR may be used) and DELCO2 being the Data Element containing the changed date format: DD/MM/YY orMM/DD/YY.

PAGE

64

3

5

1

A	SF	LIN	OPE	OPI	ERAND		LVTY	CONDITION
	BB	100					99IT	COND1
	BB	110					OR	COND2
	BB	120	AD	ID	DELCO1	DELCO2		

- AD0 Century positioned from the DAT-CTY field initialized to '19' and that can be modified by the user.
- AD1 Century set to '19' if System year is less than the value in DAT-CTYT field (default = '61'), or to 20 otherwise.
- AD2 Century set to '20' if System year is less than the value in DAT-CTYT field (default = '61'), or to 19 otherwise.

#### **OPERATORS FOR TIME PROCESSING**

TIM Hour display in 'HHMMSS' format from the EIBTIME field under CICS, from the TIME field with other hardware.

Exam							
A	SF	LIN	OPE	OPERAND	LVTY	CONDITION	
	BB	100	TIM	FIELD1			
TIF 'HHMMSS' format changed into 'HH:MM:SS'.							

Example:								
A	SF	LIN	OPE	OPERAND		LVTY	CONDITION	
	BB	100	TIF	FIELD1	FIELD2			

3

5

2

#### INSERTING AND REPLACING AUTOMATIC SUB-FUNCTIONS

In a Business Component, procedural code can be added only by insertion in the automatic functions.

#### **EXCEPTIONS:**

- Function 80: Particular case documented at the end of this section.
- Function 81: This function is the only one which follows the standard rules of Structured Code; functions and sub-functions are sorted in alphabetical order.

### STRUCTURE OF A GENERATED BUSINESS COMPONENT

A Business Component is structured as follows:

A first part includes the processing of each Logical View.

This processing calls, via PERFORM, elementary processing for each Logical View. The elementary processing is generated in the second part of the Program.

This elementary processing calls in turn, via PERFORM, the processing of each Segment. This processing is generated after the elementary processing on Logical View.

NOTE: To facilitate your reading of the the generated code, consult the list of generated labels in the Pacbench C/S User's Guide, Vol. II : Business Logic (Ref.: DD OAU).

2

# TYPES OF BLOCKS TO BE USED FOR INSERTING PROCEDURAL CODE IN A BUSINESS COMPONENT

You must insert procedural code in special types of blocks: \*C, \*A, \*P, \*R, and \*B, inside the generated functions.

- . You use the \*C block to:
- \* declare an insertion or a replacement in the Business Component,
- \* identify the Logical View for which you are going to insert or replace code.

A \*C block must be defined on a level 05 and cannot contain statements. The statements must be written on lower hierarchical levels via the following types of blocks:

- . You use the \*A block to insert before the automatic processing.
- . You use the \*P block to insert after the automatic processing.
- . You use the \*R block to replace the automatic processing.
- . You use the \*B block to insert in the elementary processing called by PERFORM. This insertion is performed after the automatically generated label or the associated conditioning.

The \*B Block concerns the following processing:

#### . Fvunn-CCNX

- . Fvunn-DCNX
- . Fvunn-OPEN
- . Fvunn-CLOS
- . Fvunn-TRER-ffnn
- . Fvunn-TRDT-CATx
- . Fvunn-TRVW-CATx
- . Fvunn-CHKD-CATx
- . Fffnn-CHCK-CATx
- . Fffnn-UPDT-CATx
- . Fffnn-SLCT-CATx

5

2

67

#### INSERTION RULES IN A BUSINESS COMPONENT

- . You cannot create two sub-functions, in -P lines, at the same insertion point (same generated function) with the same type of block.
- . The levels which are not imposed (for the \*A and \*P blocks) follow the standard rules detailed in the STRUCTURED CODE Reference Manual, Chapter "Modifying the Procedure Division".

Examples:		
LEV. TYP	E CONDITIC	N
08 *A	BEGV	: the automatically generated code cor-
		responding to the beginning of the Lo-
		gical View is included in the level 08
10 *A	BEGV	: the automatically generated code cor-
		responding to the beginning of the Lo-
		gical View is not included in this
		level 10.

. Each insertion/replacement of processing on a Logical View (check/update, selection, transfer...) is limited to 36 sub-functions.. Otherwise the user sub-functions would merge.

. The replacement of a Data Element check or the insertion of such a check is limited to only one sub-function per Data Element and 90 lines of generated code for each of these sub-functions.

REMINDER These checks are generated if the option CHECKSERV=YES is indicated on a -G line of the Business Components Dialogue.

---> No check is generated on the occursed elementary Data Elements.

This option also conditions the transfer of data from the Logical View to the SQL Segments, depending on the presence of the Data Element.

. When you replace standard code, the automatically generated label no longer appears. To keep this label, code a 'Y' operator on the following line.

. The insertion rules are detailed for each automatic processing in the following pages.

NOTE: 'type' means you can enter one of the following values:

\*A - insertion before the automatically generated code,

- $^{\ast}\text{R}$  replacement of the automtically generated code,
- $^{\star}\mathrm{P}$  insertion after the automatically generated code.

3

5

2

BUSINESS COMPONENT WRITING PROCEDURAL CODE (-P) INSERTING AND REPLACING AUTOMATIC SUB-FUNCTIONS

BEGIN SERVER LEV. TYPE CONDITION 05 \*C BS type END SERVER LEV. TYPE CONDITION 05 \*C ES type DECLARATIONS OF SQL CURSORS LEV. TYPE CONDITION 05 \*C SQ level not imposed for A, P type SQL ORDERS WHENEVER LEV. TYPE CONDITION 10 type SQLW level not imposed for A, P type SQL ORDERS DECLARE CURSOR LEV. TYPE CONDITION 10 type SQLD ffnn level not imposed for A, P type ffnn represents the code of the SQL table or view LOGICAL VIEW (DECLARATION OF PROCESSING) LEV. TYPE CONDITION 05 \*C vunn vunn is the code of the Logical View

This declaration of processing is required when the validation/update, selection on a view as well as the transfer elementary processing, database connection and disconnection are implemented by procedural code.

LEV. TYPE CONDITION 05 \*C vunn type

This special declaration acts on ALL the generated functions of the Logical View; its impact varies according to the value ('type') entered after the code of the Logical View:

\*A: insertion before all the functions of the Logical View

\*P: insertion after all the functions of the Logical View

\*R: replacement of all the functions of the Logical View

3 5 2 69

BEGIN LOGICAL VIEW PROCESSING

LEV. TYPE CONDITION 10 type BEGV level not imposed for A,P type VALIDATION/UPDATE OR SELECTION LEV. TYPE CONDITION 10 type t level not imposed for A,P type

t is the type of processing ('CHUP' for validation/update processing, 'SELC' for selection processing, 'USER' for the procedural code).

VALIDATION/UPDATE OR SELECTION BY CATEGORY

LEV. TYPE CONDITION 15 type t c level not imposed for A,P type

t is the type of processing as seen above. c is the category ('CATA' for before the repetitive, 'CATR' for the repetitive, 'CATZ' for after the repetitive).

VALIDATION/UPDATE OR SELECTION BY CATEGORY/OPERATION

LEV. TYPE CONDITION 20 type tco level not imposed for A,P type

t is the type of processing as seen above. c is the category as seen above. o is the operation code ('SRVx' or x is the operation code).

ERROR ON SERVICE REQUEST PROCESSING

LEV. TYPE CONDITION 10 type ERRV level not imposed for A,P type

END OF LOGICAL VIEW PROCESSING

LEV. TYPE CONDITION 10 type ENDV level not imposed for A,P type

BUSINESS COMPONENT WRITING PROCEDURAL CODE (-P) INSERTING AND REPLACING AUTOMATIC SUB-FUNCTIONS 70 3 5

2

CONNECTION TO SQL DATABASES VIA THE VIEW

LEV. TYPE CONDITION 10 type CCNX level not imposed for A,P type

vvnn is the code of the view.

DISCONNECTION FROM SQL DATABASES VIA THE VIEW

LEV. TYPE CONDITION 10 type DCNX level not imposed for A,P type

DATA TRANSFER

LEV. TYPE CONDITION 10 type ssss level not imposed for A,P type

ssss is the direction of the transfer:

. TRDT for the transfer of data from the view toward the access Segments . TRVW for transfer in the opposite direction.

TRANSFER OF DATA BY CATEGORY

LEV. TYPE CONDITION 15 type ssss c level not imposed for A,P type ssss is the same as above. c is the category code ('CATA' = before repetitive, 'CATR' = repetitive, 'CATZ' = after repetitive). OPEN VIEW FILES LEV. TYPE CONDITION 10 type OPEN level not imposed for A,P type

OPEN INDEXED FILES

LEV. TYPE CONDITION 15 type OPEN sd level not imposed for A,P type

sd is the Data Structure code.

BUSINESS COMPONENT WRITING PROCEDURAL CODE (-P) INSERTING AND REPLACING AUTOMATIC SUB-FUNCTIONS

CLOSE VIEW FILES

LEV.	TYPE	CONDITION						
10	type	CLOS	level	not	imposed	for	A,P	type

CLOSE INDEXED FILES

LEV. TYPE CONDITION 15 type CLOS sd level not imposed for A,P type

sd is the Data Structure code.

VALIDATION, UPDATE, SELECTION ON SEGMENTS

LEV. TYPE CONDITION 10 type tttt ssnn level not imposed for A,P type

tttt can have the following values: 'CHCK' for validation processing, 'UPDT' for update processing, 'SLCT' for selection processing. ssnn is the Segment code.

VALIDATION, UPDATE, SELECTION ON SEGMENTS BY CATEGORY

LEV. TYPE CONDITION 15 type tttt ssnn c level not imposed for A,P type

tttt and ssnn are the same as above. c is the category code ('CATA' = before repetitive, 'CATR' = repetitive, 'CATZ' = after repetitive, 'CATT' = repetitive (access to only one occurrence). 3

5

3

5

2

VALIDATION, UPDATE, SELECTION ON SEGMENTS BY CATEGORY AND BY TYPE OF PROCESSING

LEV. TYPE CONDITION 20 type tttt ssnn c t level not imposed for A,P type

tttt, ssnn and c are the same as above.

t is the type of processing and can have the following values: 'ALIM' for loading keys, 'CALL' for physical processing call, 'ERRS' for error processing.

#### EXAMPLES:

In order to insert processing before the loading of the validation of the DE00 Segment in the heading category, it is necessary to code:

20\*A CHCK DE00 CATA ALIM

To replace the service processing of the VU01 Logical View of the repetitive category, it is necessary to code:

05\*C VU01 20\*R SELC CATR SRVA

5

2

### **REPLACEMENT OF AUTOMATIC PROCESSING IN F80**

INSERTING AND REPLACING AUTOMATIC SUB-FUNCTIONS

To replace the automatic processing in function 80, enter the Segment code in the \*R type of block and in the CONDITION FOR EXECUTION field.

If the Segment code is followed by the type of access, only the sub-function corresponding to the access type will be replaced; if the access type is not indicated, all the access functions to this Segment will be replaced.

Examples: 10\*R FF00 --> Replacement of all the access to Segment FF00. 10\*R FF00 R --> Replacement of the read of Segment FF00.

For complete information on the access types and on their customization, refer to the RELATIONAL DATABASE DESCRIPTION Reference Manual, chapter "SQL Accesses", subchapter "Customized SQL Accesses".

#### REPLACEMENT OF SUB-FUNCTIONS F80-OK AND F80-KO

To replace sub-function F80-OK or F80-KO, you must code:

. 80 in the function code,

BUSINESS COMPONENT

WRITING PROCEDURAL CODE (-P)

- . 99 in the sub-function code,
- . 10\*R in LEVEL/TYPE.

#### REPLACEMENT OF F80-OK AND F80-KO SUB-FUNCTIONS

To replace the F80-OK or F80-KO sub-function, code :

- . 80 in the function code,
- . 99 in the sub-function code,
- . 10\*R in LEVEL/TYPE.

3

5

3

## **INSERTING A USER SERVICE PROCESSING**

To add a User Service on a Logical View, you must code:

. '15\*C' in the LEVEL/TYPE field,

. 'USER code of the User Service' in the CONDITION FOR EXECUTION field.

Maximum length of the User Service code = 24 characters.

NOTE: With a TUI Client, you must make sure that the code of the User Service corresponds to that set by the TUI Client in the TECH-SRVUSR field of the communication area.

This code must be inserted in a Logical View, i.e. in any sub-function which depends on a function where 05\*C has been coded in LEVEL/TYPE and the code of the logical view has been entered in the CONDITION FOR EXECUTION field.

EXAMPLE: LVTY CONDITION 05\*C VL00 15\*C USER UserServiceCode

>>> The User Service is documented in details in the Pacbench C/S User's Guide, Vol. II : Business Logic (Ref. : DD OAU).

6

# 3.6. DL/1 SECONDARY INDEX MANAGEMENT

## **DL/1 SECONDARY INDEX MANAGEMENT**

The generation of Segment accesses via secondary indexes is based on the description of Database Blocks in the Specifications Dictionary.

This generation option has the following characteristics:

- . The SHARING SECONDARY INDEX DATA BASEs are not processed and consequently, neither is the INDICES parameter.
- . The PROCSEQ parameter, followed by the external name of the INDEX DATA BASE, must be indicated on the '-G' line associated with the PCB call line in a PSB.
- . If the external name coded on the Segment call line is a physical DBD, the Segment for this DBD must have the LCHILD and XDFLD macros specified on the General Documentation (-G) screen.
- . If the external name coded on the Segment call line is a PCB, the external name coded on the PCB Definition screen must correspond to the external name of the corresponding DBD, so that the LCHILD and XDFLD macros can be found for the Segment containing a secondary index.
- . The NAME parameter must be entered on the same line as LCHILD or XDFLD.
- . The SRCH parameter and XDFLD may be entered on different lines. However, the fields which make up the SRCH parameter must be on the same line as the SRCH.
- . The SEGMENT parameter and XDFLD may be entered on different lines.
- . There is no selection break on a Data Element of the source Segment if it is different from the target Segment, since the key does not belong to the target Segment.
- . The target Segment code must be the same than the source Segment code.

VISUALAGE PACBASE - REFERENCE MANUAL BUSINESS LOGIC & TUI CLIENTS FOLDER / FOLDER VIEW

4

# 4. FOLDER / FOLDER VIEW

4

1

# 4.1. DEFINITION OF A FOLDER / FOLDER VIEW

## **DEFINITION OF A FOLDER / FOLDER VIEW**

The Definition of a Folder or of a Folder View is documented in details in the Pacbench C/S User's Guide, Vol. II: Business Logic (Ref.: DD OAU).

4

1

+-----+ ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION LIBRARY PDSG.VDOC.ACC.439 1 12 1 ! ! FOLDER DEFINITION..... FOCLNT 1 1 1 ! FOLDER NAME...... CLIENT FOLDER 3 1 ! FOLDER TYPE..... F 4 FOLDER 1 1 1 1 ! CONTROL CARD OPTIONS FRONT & BACK..:9 10 1 ! ASSOCIATED KEYWORDS..:13 ! SESSION NUMBER.....:0377 LIBRARY.....: ACC LOCK....: 1 1 ! O: C1 CH: O foclnt ACTION: 1 +------+-ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION LIBRARY PDSG.VDOC.ACC.439 ! 1 12 1 1 ! FOLDER VIEW DEFINITION..... FVCLNT 1 1 ! FOLDER VIEW NAME..... Folder View (FOVLNT) ! ! FOLDER TYPE..... **4** FV FOLDER VIEW 1 1 ! CONTROL CARD OPTIONS FRONT & BACK...:9 10 1 ! ASSOCIATED KEYWORDS..:13 1 ! SESSION NUMBER.....:0377 LIBRARY.....: ACC LOCK....: 1 1 ! O: C1 CH: O fvoclnt ACTION: +------

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	0	VALUE	
1	2		DIALOGUE CODE (REQUIRED)
			To define a Dialogue, only these two characters are
			required.
			These are the first two characters of the complete
			code.
2	4		SCREEN CODE WITHIN THE
			DIALOGUE
			Required to define a Screen, a CS/Screen, a Business
			Component, a Folder, a Folder View, a Communications
			Monitor, etc.
			The Dialogue must have been previously defined.
3	30		DIALOGUE OR SCREEN NAME (REQUIRED IN
5	30		CREAT)
			UNEAT)
			This name must be as explicit as possible
			This name must be as explicit as possible.
			It allows for the automatic practice of knownedge (as
			It allows for the automatic creation of keywords (as
			detailed in chapter "Keywords", in the SPECIFICATIONS
			DICTIONARY Reference Manual).
4	2		ТҮРЕ
			When creating an occurrence, its type is initialized
			with that entered at the Dialogue Definition level.
		BLANK	Standard OLSD Dialogue or Screen
		MW	Monitor for WEB communications
		С	C/S Screen (TUI client)
		MC	TUI Client Monitor
		SC	TUI Client sub-monitor
		MS	Server Monitor
		S	Business Component
		IT	Initialization/Termination Business Component
		FM	Communications Monitor
		MV	Communications Monitor / simple mode
		F	Folder
		, FV	Folder view
		Е	Error Message Server
		<u> </u>	
		SI	Initialization server
		ST	Termination server
		01	

1

PAGE

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			NOTES ON SCREEN TYPE MODIFICATION:
			Screen types can be modified within the same category:
			. server: S, MS, SI, ST, E, FM, MV, IT
			. client: blank, C, MC, MW, SC
			NOTE : Users with a 4-level access authorization are
			allowed to change the category.
			If the screen type category is changed from server to
			client, the read-only fields on a server category
			screen are reinitialized to their default values in
			creation.
			CAUTION: The type of a Folder or of a Folder View
			cannot be changed, except when creating an
			occurrence and only at the Dialogue
			Definition level, independently of your
5	1		access authorization level.
5	I		
		BLANK	The value specified at superior level is retrieved.
		N	No lock option
			(Default value on the Dialogue level).
		0	Lock option, the unlock order is executed before
			the updates.
			The image initially loaded from the Folder/Folder View
			is compared with the current image in the Database. If
			both images are identical, the update is accepted.
		Р	Lock option, the unlock order is executed after
			the updates.
			This value creates an exclusive appropriation of the
	-		Folder/Folder View during the update.
6	1		PAGING MODE
		BLANK	The value specified at the Dialogue level is retrieved
		N	Non-extend paging mode.
			(Default value at the Dialogue level).
			Allows to page forward or backward through a predefi-
			ned population. Each paging operation (forward or
			backward executes a read request and its result repla-
			ces that of the previous read.
		E	Extend-mode paging.
		-	Allows to page forward through a predefined population
			and the result of the read request adds to the prece-

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
7	1		ING ONE. TYPE OF COBOL TO GENERATE
		Ν	No generation.
			ON-LINE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT FUNCTION:
		Х	IBM MVS COBOL II
		0	IBM MVS COBOL/VS
		Х	IBM VSE COBOL II
		1	IBM VSE COBOL/VS
		3	IBM AIX-OS/2-WINDOWS/NT COBOL
		0	IBM AS/400 COBOL
		3	MICROFOCUS COBOL
		4	BULL GCOS7 COBOL
		5	BULL GCOS8 COBOL
		6	BULL GCOS8 COBOL, TP8 Screens
		М	BULL GCOS6 DM6-TP COBOL
		7	HP-3000 COBOL
		U	UNISYS 2200 SERIES COBOL
		8	UNISYS A SERIES COBOL
		F	TANDEM COBOL
		I	DEC/VAX VMS COBOL
		К	ICL 2900 COBOL
			PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER
		Х	IBM MVS COBOL II
		0	IBM MVS COBOL/VS NOTE: Generation with COBOL II for occurrences belonging to the server category (S, E, FM, MV, F, FV, MS, SI, ST, IT types).

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
	х	IBM VSE COBOL II
	3	IBM AIX-OS/2-WINDOWS/NT COBOL
	3	MICROFOCUS COBOL
	4	BULL GCOS7 COBOL
	5	BULL GCOS8 COBOL
	7	HP-3000 COBOL
	U	UNISYS 2200 SERIES COBOL
	8	UNISYS A SERIES COBOL
	F	TANDEM COBOL
	1	DEC/VMS COBOL
	R	TUXEDO COBOL
8 1		TP MONITOR VARIANT
	blank	Not valid on the Library Definition screen.
		For other screens: the default value (library value; dialogue value).
	N	No generation
		OLSD FUNCTION:
		TP Monitor COBOL variants
	0	CICS (IBM) (programs and BMS maps)0, 1, XIBM 36, monochrome map2PC/MICROFOCUS (MS/DOS)3QUESTAR4, 5, 6DEC/VAXIUNISYS 2200 (programs and FLDP maps)UUNISYS Series A SDF format8IBM 38YAS 400ODPS6-DTF-DFC-VisionMVPLUS7
	1	IMS (IBM) (programs and MFS maps) 0, X IBM 36, map in color 2

4

PAGE

	1466	
	LASS ALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE PC/MICROFOCUS (OS2) 3 VIP TYPE 4, 5, 6
2		CICS (IBM), BMS map in color MICROFOCUS (UNIX) 3
3	3	IMS (IBM), MFS map in color.
4	1	IMS (IBM) monitor.
5	5	CICS (IBM) monitor.
С	_	MULTI-TERMINAL4, 5, 6, UCICS MULTI-TERMINAL0, 1, XICLKUNISYS Series A Logical Screen8
F	=	TDS FORMS (BULL DPS7)4DM6 TP FORMSM'TPSVRINIT service' type Program or'TPSVRDONE service' type ProgramR
R	२	'REQUESTER' type Program F 'CLIENT' type program R
s	5	'SERVER' type program F or 'SERVICE' type program R
		PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER
		TP MONITOR Variants COBOL:
C	C	CICS (IBM) (Program and BMS map for the client) 0, X MICROFOCUS MS/DOS 3 TANDEM Pathway F TUXEDO R VPLUS 7 UNISYS-2200 U UNISYS-A 8
1	1	IMS(program and MFS map for the client)0, XMICROFOCUS OS/23TANDEM TUXEDOFUNISYS-A Open/OLTP8
C	C	Multi-screen CICS 0, 1

84

			DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE client only X
			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
			Multi-screen DPS7 4 Multi-screen DPS8 5
			TUXEDO (from release 6.2 and higher) R
		2	CICS (IBM) (program and BMS color map) 0, X
			MICROFOCUS UNIX 3
		3	IMS (program and MFS color map) 0, X
		0	WINDOWS/NT 3
		4	IBM VISUAL SET 3
9	1		CONTROL CARDS BEFORE
			PROGRAMS
			Option code which selects the JCL lines to be inserted
			before each generated program.
		\$	No generation of program.
		Ψ	
			Business Component / single-view (with no
			specification of a Folder).
			The value '\$' is used to disable the Business
			Component generation and to enable the Services
			Manager generation.
10	1		CONTROL CARDS AFTER PROGRAMS
			Option code which selects the JCL lines to be inserted
			after each generated program.
		\$	No generation of program.
11	8	Ŧ	EXTERNAL NAME or CLASS PREFIX
			For a Folder or a Communications Monitor, this field
			must contain its external name.
			For a Folder View, this field contains the class
			prefix.
			Default value: the occurrence code.
			For a Folder extraction via the GVC command,
			the value recognized is the occurrence code even if
			another value was entered in the field.
			In a Folder View, this field contains the class
			prefix.
	1		I DIEUX

4

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			NOTE: The external name given with the extraction of a Folder View - via the GVC command - is the occurrence code of the Folder View.
12	8		ERROR MESSAGE SERVER or FOLDER
			For a Folder, this field includes the code of the Error Message Server. For a Folder View, this field includes the code of the
			Folder to which it is linked.
13	55		NOTE : 6 character-value to align on the left. EXPLICIT KEYWORDS
			This field allows you to enter additional (explicit) keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).
			This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, key- words are entered on Batch line code 'G'.
			Keywords must be separated by at least one space. Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reser- ved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.
			Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lower- case letters are equivalent.
			NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.
			For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.
			A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.
			For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION- ARY Reference Manual, Chapter Keywords, Subchapter Building the Thesaurus.

2

# 4.2. DESCRIPTION OF A FOLDER / FOLDER VIEW

## **DESCRIPTION OF A FOLDER / FOLDER VIEW**

The Description of a Folder or of a Folder View is documented in details in the Pacbench C/S User's Guide, Vol. II : Business Logic (Ref : DD OAU).

NOTE : The description of a Folder or of a Folder View can only be made with the VisualAge Pacbase WorkStation (Pacbench module).

		ENGLIS	SH DOCUMENTA	I'I'ON		PDSG	.NDOC.	ACC	.439	
ACCESS	TO FOCLN	r screen	data <b>1</b>	Client Fo	older					
23	4	5	6	7	89	10				
						CODE				
C CODE			DATA ELT SOURCE	77777	I A	CODE	CODE	N		ТП
A NODE	NL :	PAR.	SOURCE	KEY	N C	SERVER	VIEW	S	(,):	
	:								:	
	:								:	
	:								:	
	:								:	
	:								:	
	:								:	
	:								:	
	•									
	•								:	
	:								:	
	•								:	
	:								:	
	:								:	
	:								:	
	:								:	
	:								:	
	:								:	
	*** H: O foc:									
0: C1 C	H: O foc:	ENGLIS	H DOCUMENTA	 FION		PDSG				
0: C1 C	H: O foc:	ENGLIS	SH DOCUMENTA DATA <b>1</b>	 FION						
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3	H: O foc:	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5	TH DOCUMENTAT DATA 1 6	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>	DCLNT) <b>10</b>	11	12 	13 	
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3  C CODE	H: O foc 	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5 ND	CH DOCUMENTA DATA <b>1</b> <b>6</b>  DATA ELT	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>  TA	DCLNT) <b>10</b> CODE	<b>11</b>  CODE	12  N	13 	 LI
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3  C CODE	H: O foc 	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5 ND	TH DOCUMENTAT DATA 1 6	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>  TA	DCLNT) <b>10</b> CODE	<b>11</b>  CODE	12  N	13 	 LI
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3  C CODE	H: O foc 	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5 ND	CH DOCUMENTA DATA <b>1</b> <b>6</b>  DATA ELT	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>  TA	DCLNT) <b>10</b> CODE	<b>11</b>  CODE	12  N	13 	 LI
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3  C CODE	H: O foc 	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5 ND	CH DOCUMENTA DATA <b>1</b> <b>6</b>  DATA ELT	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>  TA	DCLNT) <b>10</b>  CODE	<b>11</b>  CODE	12  N	13 	 LI
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3  C CODE	H: O foc 	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5 ND	CH DOCUMENTA DATA <b>1</b> <b>6</b>  DATA ELT	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>  TA	DCLNT) <b>10</b>  CODE	<b>11</b>  CODE	12  N	13 	 LI
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3  C CODE	H: O foc 	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5 ND	CH DOCUMENTA DATA <b>1</b> <b>6</b>  DATA ELT	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>  TA	DCLNT) <b>10</b>  CODE	<b>11</b>  CODE	12  N	13 	 LI
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3  C CODE	H: O foc 	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5 ND	CH DOCUMENTA DATA <b>1</b> <b>6</b>  DATA ELT	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>  TA	DCLNT) <b>10</b>  CODE	<b>11</b>  CODE	12  N	13 	 LI
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3  C CODE	H: O foc 	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5 ND	CH DOCUMENTA DATA <b>1</b> <b>6</b>  DATA ELT	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>  TA	DCLNT) <b>10</b>  CODE	<b>11</b>  CODE	12  N	13 	 LI
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3  C CODE	H: O foc 	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5 ND	CH DOCUMENTA DATA <b>1</b> <b>6</b>  DATA ELT	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>  TA	DCLNT) <b>10</b>  CODE	<b>11</b>  CODE	12  N	13 	 LI
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3  C CODE	H: O foc 	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5 ND	CH DOCUMENTA DATA <b>1</b> <b>6</b>  DATA ELT	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>  TA	DCLNT) <b>10</b>  CODE	<b>11</b>  CODE	12  N	13 	 LI
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3  C CODE	H: O foc 	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5 ND	CH DOCUMENTA DATA <b>1</b> <b>6</b>  DATA ELT	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>  TA	DCLNT) <b>10</b>  CODE	<b>11</b>  CODE	12  N	13 	 LI
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3  C CODE	H: O foc 	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5 ND	CH DOCUMENTA DATA <b>1</b> <b>6</b>  DATA ELT	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>  TA	DCLNT) <b>10</b>  CODE	<b>11</b>  CODE	12  N	13 	 LI
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3  C CODE	H: O foc 	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5 ND	CH DOCUMENTA DATA <b>1</b> <b>6</b>  DATA ELT	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>  TA	DCLNT) <b>10</b>  CODE	<b>11</b>  CODE	12  N	13 	 LI
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3  C CODE	H: O foc 	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5 ND	CH DOCUMENTA DATA <b>1</b> <b>6</b>  DATA ELT	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>  TA	DCLNT) <b>10</b> CODE	<b>11</b>  CODE	12  N	13 	 LI
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3  C CODE	H: O foc 	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5 ND	CH DOCUMENTA DATA <b>1</b> <b>6</b>  DATA ELT	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>  TA	DCLNT) <b>10</b> CODE	<b>11</b>  CODE	12  N	13 	 LI
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3  C CODE	H: O foc 	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5 ND	CH DOCUMENTA DATA <b>1</b> <b>6</b>  DATA ELT	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>  TA	DCLNT) <b>10</b> CODE	<b>11</b> 	12  N	13 	 LI
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3  C CODE	H: O foc 	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5 ND	CH DOCUMENTA DATA <b>1</b> <b>6</b>  DATA ELT	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>  TA	DCLNT) <b>10</b> CODE	<b>11</b> 	12  N	13 	 LI
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3  C CODE	H: O foc 	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5 ND	CH DOCUMENTA DATA <b>1</b> <b>6</b>  DATA ELT	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>  TA	DCLNT) <b>10</b> CODE	<b>11</b> 	12  N	13 	 LI
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3  C CODE	H: O foc 	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5 ND	CH DOCUMENTA DATA <b>1</b> <b>6</b>  DATA ELT	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>  TA	DCLNT) <b>10</b> CODE	<b>11</b> 	12  N	13 	 LI
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3  C CODE	H: O foc 	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5 ND	CH DOCUMENTA DATA <b>1</b> <b>6</b>  DATA ELT	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>  TA	DCLNT) <b>10</b> CODE	<b>11</b> 	12  N	13 	 LI
0: C1 C  ACCESS 2 3  C CODE	H: O foc 	ENGLIS F SCREEN 5 ND	CH DOCUMENTA DATA <b>1</b> <b>6</b>  DATA ELT	FION Folder V: <b>7</b>	iew (F0 <b>89</b>  TA	DCLNT) <b>10</b> CODE	<b>11</b> 	12  N	13 	 LI

1       6       CODE OF FOLDER / FOLDER VIEW (REQUIRED)         All six positions of the code are required. The first two characters must correspond to the code of the Dialogue to which the Folder or Folder View belongs.         2       1       ACTION CODE       (REQUIRED)         3       4       NODE CODE IN THE FOLDER (REQUIRED)         4       2       LINE NUMBER         00       Initial value required to declare a node.         To use when it is required to indicate the correspondence between a source Data Element from the parent node and a key Data Element from the depending or reference node.         5       4       NODE CODE OF PARENT         To be filled on a 00 line for each depending or reference node.       This field must be filled in a line calling a depending or a reference node for each Data Element in the node's key whose code is different from that of the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.         Code of this Data Element in the parent node.       Code of this Data Element in the parent node.	R / FOLDER VIEW (REQUIRED)	0		
it wo characters must correspond to the code of the Dialogue to which the Folder or Folder View belongs.         2       1         3       4         NODE CODE IN THE FOLDER (REQUIRED)         4       2         Initial value required to declare a node.         nn       To use when it is required to indicate the correspondence between a source Data Element from the parent node and a key Data Element from the depending or reference node.         5       4         6       14         SOURCE DATA ELEMENT         This field must be filled in a line calling a depending or a reference node for each Data Element in the node's key whose code is different from that of the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		6	1
it wo characters must correspond to the code of the Dialogue to which the Folder or Folder View belongs.         2       1         3       4         NODE CODE IN THE FOLDER (REQUIRED)         4       2         Initial value required to declare a node.         nn       To use when it is required to indicate the correspondence between a source Data Element from the parent node and a key Data Element from the depending or reference node.         5       4         6       14         SOURCE DATA ELEMENT         This field must be filled in a line calling a depending or a reference node for each Data Element in the node's key whose code is different from that of the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.				
Dialogue to which the Folder or Folder View belongs.         2       1         ACTION CODE       (REQUIRED)         3       4         NODE CODE IN THE FOLDER       (REQUIRED)         4       2         LINE NUMBER         00       Initial value required to declare a node.         To use when it is required to indicate the correspondence between a source Data Element from the parent node and a key Data Element from the depending or reference node.         5       4         NODE CODE OF PARENT         To be filled on a 00 line for each depending or reference node.         6       14         SOURCE DATA ELEMENT         This field must be filled in a line calling a depending or a reference node for each Data Element in the node's key whose code is different from that of the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.				
NOTE: This Dialogue must have been previously defined.         2       1         ACTION CODE       (REQUIRED)         3       4         NODE CODE IN THE FOLDER       (REQUIRED)         4       2         LINE NUMBER         00       Initial value required to declare a node.         To use when it is required to indicate the correspondence between a source Data Element from the parent node and a key Data Element from the depending or reference node.         5       4         NODE CODE OF PARENT         To be filled on a 00 line for each depending or reference node.         6       14         SOURCE DATA ELEMENT         This field must be filled in a line calling a depending or a reference node for each Data Element in the node's key whose code is different from that of the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.				
2       1       ACTION CODE       (REQUIRED)         3       4       NODE CODE IN THE FOLDER       (REQUIRED)         4       2       LINE NUMBER       00         4       2       Initial value required to declare a node. To use when it is required to indicate the correspon- dence between a source Data Element from the parent node and a key Data Element from the depending or reference node.         5       4       NODE CODE OF PARENT         To be filled on a 00 line for each depending or reference node.       To be filled on a 00 line for each depending or reference node.         6       14       SOURCE DATA ELEMENT         This field must be filled in a line calling a depending or a reference node for each Data Element in the node's key whose code is different from that of the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.	ine Folder of Folder view belongs.	L		
3       4       NODE CODE IN THE FOLDER (REQUIRED)         4       2       LINE NUMBER         00       Initial value required to declare a node.         To use when it is required to indicate the correspon- dence between a source Data Element from the parent node and a key Data Element from the depending or reference node.         5       4         NODE CODE OF PARENT         To be filled on a 00 line for each depending or reference node.         6       14         SOURCE DATA ELEMENT         This field must be filled in a line calling a depending or a reference node for each Data Element in the node's key whose code is different from that of the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.	ue must have been previously defined.	Ν		
4       2       LINE NUMBER         00       Initial value required to declare a node.         To use when it is required to indicate the correspondence between a source Data Element from the parent node and a key Data Element from the depending or reference node.         5       4         NODE CODE OF PARENT         To be filled on a 00 line for each depending or reference node.         6       14         SOURCE DATA ELEMENT         This field must be filled in a line calling a depending or a reference node for each Data Element in the node's key whose code is different from that of the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.	(REQUIRED)	A	1	2
00       Initial value required to declare a node.         To use when it is required to indicate the correspondence between a source Data Element from the parent node and a key Data Element from the depending or reference node.         5       4         NODE CODE OF PARENT         To be filled on a 00 line for each depending or reference node.         6       14         SOURCE DATA ELEMENT         This field must be filled in a line calling a depending or a reference node for each Data Element in the node's key whose code is different from that of the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.	HE FOLDER (REQUIRED)	Ν		3
nnTo use when it is required to indicate the correspondence between a source Data Element from the parent node and a key Data Element from the depending or reference node.54NODE CODE OF PARENT54To be filled on a 00 line for each depending or reference node.614SOURCE DATA ELEMENTThis field must be filled in a line calling a depending or a reference node for each Data Element in the node's key whose code is different from that of the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.		L	2	4
dence between a source Data Element from the parent node and a key Data Element from the depending or reference node.         5       4         NODE CODE OF PARENT         To be filled on a 00 line for each depending or reference node.         6       14         SOURCE DATA ELEMENT         This field must be filled in a line calling a depending or a reference node for each Data Element in the node's key whose code is different from that of the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.	d to declare a node.	00 Ir		
node and a key Data Element from the depending or reference node.         5       4         NODE CODE OF PARENT         To be filled on a 00 line for each depending or reference node.         6       14         SOURCE DATA ELEMENT         This field must be filled in a line calling a depending or a reference node for each Data Element in the node's key whose code is different from that of the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.	equired to indicate the correspon-	nn T		
5       4       NODE CODE OF PARENT         5       4       NODE CODE OF PARENT         To be filled on a 00 line for each depending or reference node.       6         6       14       SOURCE DATA ELEMENT         This field must be filled in a line calling a depending or a reference node for each Data Element in the node's key whose code is different from that of the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.	•			
5       4       NODE CODE OF PARENT         To be filled on a 00 line for each depending or reference node.       6         6       14       SOURCE DATA ELEMENT         This field must be filled in a line calling a depending or a reference node for each Data Element in the node's key whose code is different from that of the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.	ta Element from the depending or			
6       14         6       14         SOURCE DATA ELEMENT         This field must be filled in a line calling a depending or a reference node for each Data Element in the node's key whose code is different from that of the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.				
6       14         6       14         SOURCE DATA ELEMENT         This field must be filled in a line calling a depending or a reference node for each Data Element in the node's key whose code is different from that of the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.	PARENT		4	5
6       14         6       14         SOURCE DATA ELEMENT         This field must be filled in a line calling a depending or a reference node for each Data Element in the node's key whose code is different from that of the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.	) line for each depending or	т		
This field must be filled in a line calling a depending or a reference node for each Data Element in the node's key whose code is different from that of the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.				
depending or a reference node for each Data Element in the node's key whose code is different from that of the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.	LEMENT	S	14	6
depending or a reference node for each Data Element in the node's key whose code is different from that of the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.				
the node's key whose code is different from that of the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.				
the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's key.				
key.				
	Data Element in the parent node's			
Code of this Data Element in the parent node.		k		
	Element in the parent node.	С		
NOTE: This field must be filled on a line number	nust be filled on a line number	N		
other than 00.		.		
7 6 NODE'S KEY			6	1
This field must be filled on a line calling a	illed on a line calling a			
depending or a reference node for each Data Element in				
the node's key whose code is different from that of				
the corresponding Data Element in the parent node's				
key.				
Code of this Data Element in the depending or the	Element in the depending or the			
reference node.				
NOTE: This field must be filled on a line number	nust be filled on a line number	N		
			4	0
8 1 NODE TYPE (REQUIRED IN CREAT)	N N		1	8
(required for line zero).	əro).			

PAGE

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		R	Root type node
		D	Dependent type node
		L	Reference type node
9	1		TECHNICAL FIELD
			The contents of this field must not be changed.
10	6		BUSINESS COMPONENT CODE
11	4		LOGICAL VIEW CODE
			The Logical View identified in this field must appear
			in the Segment calls of the Business Component set in
			the previous field.
12	1		NUMBER OF SUB-SCHEMA
			This field can be used for a Logical View called in a reference node.
		BLANK	All the Data Elements In the Logical View
		1 toà 9	Sub-schema number 1 to 9
		0	Identifies the sub-schema number 10
			NOTE: The sub-schemas are defined in the Description of the Logical View (CH: SCE).
13	2		CARDINALITY
			The cardinality indicates the minimum and maximum number of occurrences of the depending or reference node that can be linked to the parent node.
		01 0N 11	This cardinality is not valid for a reference node.
		1N	This cardinality is not valid for a reference node.

90 4

4

3

# 4.3. FOLDER (DIALOGUE) GENERAL DOCUMENTATION (-G)

## FOLDER (DIALOGUE) GENERAL DOCUMENTATION (-G)

The Comment field on the General Documentation Screen is used in relation to the Dialogue (CH: O..G) and the attached Folders (CH: O.....G).

It allows you to set generation options.

>>>> Refer to the Pacbench C/S User's Guide, Vol. II : Business Logic (Ref.: DD OAU) for more information on the options available at the Folder Dialogue and Folder level.

VISUALAGE PACBASE - REFERENCE MANUAL BUSINESS LOGIC & TUI CLIENTS TUI CLIENT

5

# **5. TUI CLIENT**

1

# 5.1. TUI APPLICATIONS

# TUI APPLICATIONS

The purpose of Pacbench C/S is to develop and generate automatically TUI applications.

This functionality ensures :

- . the description of all Client components using the Screen/CS entities of the VisualAge Pacbase Metamodel.
- The occurrences thus described are managed by the VisualAge Pacbase Specifications Dictionary.
- . the automatic generation of TUI screen layouts.
- . the generation of Client components as well as the TUI screen flow and the Client/Server components flow.

the Client Program allows to submit service requests to the Server program and manages the end user's interface.

The Client Program processes :

- . the reception of input data,
- . the validation of this data,
- . the management of detected errors and the display of error messages,
- . the data access or calculation service calls,
- . the formatting and display of the application data.

The Client program consists of three main phases : the reception of the input physical message from the TP Monitor (contents of the screen), the call of services and the display of output data.

The client Program is described via an occurrence of the SCREEN C/S entity and generated by Pacbench C/S; it is the TUI Client.

## **GENERAL PRINCIPLES**

The standards and elements common to all Client components are defined at the Dialogue level; therefore, the presentation and operation of the screens will be homogenous.

For example, the following elements are defined at the Dialogue level :

- . TUI Screen size (number of lines, of columns),
- . Display attributes (intensity, presentation, color),
- . Communication area.

These general characteristics are default options of the Dialogue components.

A TUI Screen is made up of two types of elements that describe the screen :

- . Calls of Data Elements defined in the Specifications Dictionary.
- . Labels specific to the Screen.
- . Each field has :
  - . A position in the Screen (relative or absolute),
  - . A name built directly from the Specifications Dictionary (for Data Elements),
- . Display characteristics (intensity, presentation, color).

The Data Elements display options are set at the Screen definition level in order to be homogenous. They can be changed at the level of each Data Element call in the Screen.

PAGE 96 5 1

These elements make up the TUI Screen layout.

The Client component (local data) can ensure the processing of data external to the Screen or this can be done by the call of one or more Business Component(s).

This processing is determined by the call of Segments which describe data required in the Client component by indicating for each of these its physical characteristics (organization ...) and use (read, write...).

Complementary procedural code can be added with Structured Language.

#### **GENERATION**

Once this data has been defined, the system ensures :

. An automatic generation of each TUI Client component.

This generation is adapted to the system and TP Monitor characteristics according to the variant specified at the Library, Dialogue or C/S Screen level.

. The automatic generation of the processing for each Client component (one Program per C/S Screen).

This Program is generated in COBOL and is adapted to the hardware and TP monitor in use according to option defined at the Library, Dialogue or Screen level.

5

2

# 5.2. DEFINITION OF A TUI CLIENT (DIALOGUE)

## **DEFINITION OF A TUI CLIENT (DIALOGUE)**

The purpose of this screen is to define either a Dialogue or a C/S Screen. This screen is accessed by entering the following values in the CHOICE field : CH : Odd (Dialogue) or CH : Oddeeee.

This screen contains a field in which you indicate the component type ('C' for Client, 'MC' for Client Monitor, etc.).

For a C/S Screen, its Dialogue includes the presentation characteristics and the default values of the attributes of the possible fields.

For a Dialogue, all fields are input fields, the values displayed by default correspond to the general characteristics.

To define a Component, only the code and the name are required. Other information defaults to that specified on the Dialogue Definition Screen. Default values can be overridden at the screen level if necessary. All options modified at the Screen level are preceded by an asterisk '\*' when displayed.

The physical characteristics of the Screen (size, presentation, attributes, etc.) do not apply to the Business Component. The Business component includes file or table accesses and specific code, whereas the -CE, -L and -M screens are entered for specifying TUI client screens.

>>>> Mapping operations are fully documented in the WorkStation Reference Manual, Chapter 'Local Mapping and Simulation Window'.

If you are not using the VisualAge Pacbase WorkStation, then refer to the On-Line Systems Development Reference Manual, Chapter 'Definition and Description of a Dialogue or Screen'.

98

## PREREQUISITE DESCRIPTIONS

To define a C/S Screen, the Dialogue corresponding to the two first characters of the Screen code must be defined.

### ACTION CODES

See the User Interface Guide for the different values of the ACTION CODE.

## NOTE ON DELETION

Deletion of a Dialogue or a Screen is possible only if there are no definition or description lines (Dialogue Complements, Screens, General Documentation, fields, Segments etc.).

## PREREQUISITE DESCRIPTIONS

To define a C/S screen, it is required that the Dialogue, corresponding to the first two characters of its code, should be defined.

### ACTION CODES

The possible different value of the action code are listed in the USER'S INTERFACE GUIDE.

### NOTE ABOUT DELETION

Deletion is possible only if there are no definition or description lines (Dialogue complement, Screen, Documentation, areas, Segments, etc.).

2

+-----+ \*PDMC.VDOC.ACC.3! ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION LIBRARY 12 ! ! ON-LINE DIALOGUE DEFINITION.....: ZR 1 ! DIALOGUE NAME..... : 3 FLIGHT RESERVATION (CLIENT) - 1 . ! SCREEN TYPE..... **4** C 5 CLIENT COMPONENT ! SCREEN SIZE (LINES, COLUMNS) .....: 6 24 **7** 080 1 **9** 01 ! LABEL TYPE, TABS, INITIALIZATION...: 7 L 10 ! HELP CHARACTER SCREEN, DATA ELEMENT:11 10 12 11 1 DISPLAY INPUT ER.MESS. ER.FL! ! PRESENTATION ATTRIBUTE .....:18 N ! COLOR ATTRIBUTE .....:23 W **24** W 25 W 26 W 27 W ! 1 1 ! TYPE OF COBOL AND MAP TO GENERATE..: 28 X 29 O IBM VS2 CICS (PRO. MAP BMS) ! 

 ! CONTROL CARD OPTIONS FRONT & BACK..:
 30-31 (PROGRAM) 32 33

 ! EXTERNAL NAMES ......
 34 (PROGRAM) 35

 (MAP) ! (MAP) ! 1 1 ! EXPLICIT KEYWORDS..:37 1 ! SESSION NUMBER.....: 0378 LIBRARY.....: ACC LOCK....: 1 1 1 ! 0: C1 CH: 0 zr ACTION: 1 \_\_\_\_\_ ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION LIBRARY \*PDMC.VDOC.ACC.3! ! 12 1 ! ON-LINE DIALOGUE DEFINITION.....: ZR77PI 1 ! DIALOGUE NAME...... 3 PILOT INITIALIZATION ! SCREEN TYPE..... **4** C CLIENT COMPONENT - 1 

 ! SCREEN SIZE (LINES, COLUMNS) .....: 5 24
 6 080

 ! LABEL TYPE, TABS, INITIALIZATION...: 7 L
 8 01

 1 9 ! HELP CHARACTER SCREEN, DATA ELEMENT: 10 10 11 11 1 1 LABELS DISPLAY INPUT ER.MESS. ER.FL! 1 24 W 25 W 26 W ! 1 1 ! TYPE OF COBOL AND MAP TO GENERATE..:27 X 28 0 IBM VS2 CICS (PRO. MAP BMS) ! ! CONTROL CARD OPTIONS FRONT & BACK..:29 30 (PROGRAM) 31 32 (MAP)! (MAP) ! 1 1 - 1 ! EXPLICIT KEYWORDS..:36 1 ! SESSION NUMBER.....: 0388 LIBRARY.....: FCI LOCK....: 1 1 ! O: C1 CH: O zr77pi ACTION: +------

A ULINA				
NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE	
			COMPLETE CODE	
1	2		DIALOGUE CODE	(REQUIRED)
	_			()
			To define a Dialogue, only these two chara	acters are
			required.	
			These are the first two characters of the co	omplete
			code.	F
2	4		SCREEN CODE WITHIN THE	
			DIALOGUE	
			Required to define a Screen, a CS/Screen	. a Business
			Component, a Folder, a Folder View, a Co	
			Monitor, etc.	
			The Dialogue must have been previously of	defined.
3	30		DIALOGUE OR SCREEN NAME	(REQUIRED IN
				CREAT)
				,
			This name must be as explicit as possible.	
			It allows for the automatic creation of keyw	vords (as
			detailed in chapter "Keywords", in the SPE	CIFICATIONS
			DICTIONARY Reference Manual).	
4	2		TYPE	
			When creating an occurrence, its type is ir	
			with that entered at the Dialogue Definition	n level.
		BLANK	Standard OLSD Dialogue or Screen	
		MW	Monitor for WEB communications	
		<u> </u>		
		С	C/S Screen (TUI client)	
		MC	TUI Client Monitor	
		SC	TUI Client sub-monitor	
		MS	Server Monitor	
		\$	Pusingge Component	
		S IT	Business Component	nant
		FM	Initialization/Termination Business Compo Communications Monitor	nent
		MV	Communications Monitor / simple mode	
		F	Folder	
		FV	Folder view	
		I V		
		Е	Error Message Server	
		SI	Initialization server	
		ST	Termination server	
		<b>-</b> .		

PAGE

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			NOTES ON SCREEN TYPE MODIFICATION:
			Screen types can be modified within the same category:
			. server: S, MS, SI, ST, E, FM, MV, IT
			. client: blank, C, MC, MW, SC NOTE : Users with a 4-level access authorization are
			allowed to change the category.
			If the screen type category is changed from server to
			client, the read-only fields on a server category
			screen are reinitialized to their default values in
			creation.
			CAUTION: The type of a Folder or of a Folder View
			cannot be changed, except when creating an
			occurrence and only at the Dialogue
			Definition level, independently of your
5	2		access authorization level. SCREEN SIZE - NUMBER OF LINES
5	Z		SCREEN SIZE - NUMBER OF LINES
			PURE NUMERIC FIELD
		(162)	This number must be between 1 and 62 inclusive.
	-		Default value is 24 at the dialogue and screen level.
6	3		SCREEN SIZE - NUMBER OF
			COLUMNS
			PURE NUMERIC FIELD
		(1160)	This number must be between 1 and 160 inclusive.
			Default value is 80 at the dialogue and screen level.
			The Fernand (assume and the second structure of a structure of
			The Format (number of lines and number of columns)
			specifies the overall dimensions of the screen.
			When screen "X" calls screen "Y", the size taken by
			screen "Y" is the size specified on its Definition
			screen.
			The relative positioning of the data element immedia-
			tely following the called screen therefore depends on
<u> </u>	4		the format of the called screen.
7	1		LABEL TYPE
			This option allows the choice of the label associated
			This option allows the choice of the label associated with each Data Element on the screen.
L			שונה כמטה שמנמ בופוחפרוג טון נוופ סטופפוו.

5

2

DDOA000254A,

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		At the screen level, it is used to override the global selections made at the dialogue level.
		There are four possible labels:
		.The long label (36 positions): Data Element clear name entered on the Data Element Definition screen,
		.The short label (18 positions), entered on the Data Element Description screen (-D),
		.The relational label (18 positions), entered on the Data Element Description (-D) screen,
		.The column heading label, entered on the Data Ele- ment Description screen (-D).
		These labels are entered on the Data Element Descrip- tion (-D) screen.
	blank	Defaults to the value specified at the Dialogue level. (This option is not authorized for the Dialogue desc- ription level).
	L	Data Element preceded by the long label (data element clear name) left-justified in 36 positions (default value at the dialogue level).
		Example:
		LABEL: Data Element
	М	Data Element preceded by the long label (Data Element clear name), right-justified, in 36 positions.
		Example:
		LABEL: data element
	N	Data Element preceded by the long label (Data Element clear name), left-justified with suppression of blanks on the right.
		Example :
		LABEL: Data Element
	S	Data Element preceded by the short label, left-justi- fied, in 18 positions.

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
	Т	Data Element preceded by the short label, right-justi- fied, in 18 positions.
	U	Data Element preceded by the short label, left-justi- fied, with suppression of blanks on the right.
	R	Data Element preceded by the relational label, left- justified in 18 positions.
		NOTE: For all of the above options, the ':' character is generated (except for labels whose NATURE = 'O').
	F	Data Element only.
	1	Data Element topped by a single line column heading.
		Example:
		HEADING data Element
	2	Data Element topped by a two-line column heading.
	3	Data Element topped by a three-line column heading.
		For the last three options, the longest length of the Data Element and the label is taken into consideration for relative positioning on the screen.
		Note 
		When used at the screen description level, a LABEL TYPE entered for an Element defining a screen cate- gory will cause the Data Elements within the cate- gory to default to this type.
8 2		NUMBER OF TABS PER LINE
		PURE NUMERIC FIELD For the Screen and C/S Screen entities:
		This option is used to automatically position the data elements on the screen. The tabulation points are the unseen points on the screen which divide each line in- to equal parts.
		Each Data Element for which no absolute positioning is indicated will automatically be positioned on the next

5

_			
NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
			available tabulation point.
			This field indicates the number of tabulation points
			per line. (Default value is 1 at the dialogue level).
			5 ,
			The maximum number authorized is 50.
9	1		INITIALIZATION CHAR. FOR
3	'		VARIABLES
			VARIADLES
			Variables on the screen (Data Elements with NATURE =
			'V') will be initialized with this character.
			This initial value will be positioned in the program
			associated with the screen.
10	2		HELP CHARACTER: SCREEN HELP
	_		
			All hardware:
			This field may be coded with a character of the user's
			<b>,</b>
			choice, left-justified and preferably only used for
			this purpose. For more information see the "HELP FUNC-
			TION" Chapter in the OLSD Reference Manual specific
			to your environment.
			The documentation request will be automatically taken
			into account by the generated program.
			NOTE: If the generation type (defined on the library
			definition screen) is 'D' Cobol II or 85, the
			tests generated in function F8150 to detect the
			characters for documentation request are only
			made on the first character of the field and not
			on the whole field as it is the case for
			standard Cobol.
			HARDWARE USING PFKEYS:
			Instead of entering a character in this field, users
			may assign a specific PFkey.
			(PFkeys must be coded as two characters, e.g. 05).
			NOTE: A PFkey and a character cannot be used together
			for documentation requests in the same dialogue.
			ON-LINE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT:
			CICS, IMS, IBM 38/AS 400:
			If this field is coded with a specific character, nu-

NUM LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
		meric fields will not be generated as such at the MAP
		level.
		CICS: the following values may also be used:
		A1: PA1
		A1. PA1 A2: PA2
		EN: "ENTER" key
		00: "CLEAR" key
		BULL with the C multi-screen variant:
		PFkeys may be used if the screens are of the 3270
		type. In this case, they work as on an IBM hardware.
		TANDEM:
		It is not possible to use a character; only the values
		ranging from '01' to '32', corresponding to 'F1' to
		'SF16', are taken into account.
		DEC/VAX:
		The values used for PFKEY coding are '01', '02', '03',
		'06' to '11' and '14' to '20'.
		CICS: The following values are also authorized:
		'A1' for the PA1 key,
		'A2' for the PA2 key.
		PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER:
		CICS, IMS:
		If the field is filled in with a character, the
		numeric fields will not be generated as such
		at the MAP level.
		CICS: The following values are also authorized:
		'A1' for the PA1 key,
		'A2' for the PA2 key,
		'EN' for the ENTER key,
		'00' for the CLEAR key.
		TUXEDO, IMS: The following value is also authorized:
		'EN' for the ENTER key.
I		

NUM LEN	CLASS	
	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
		ON-LINE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT:
		CICS, IMS, IBM 38/AS 400:
		If the field is coded with a specific character, nu- meric fields will not be generated as such at the MAP level.
		CICS: the following values may also be used:
		A1: PA1 A2: PA2 EN: 'ENTER' key 00: 'CLEAR' key
		BULL generated with the C multi-screen variant :
		PFkeys may be used on screens of the 3270 type. In this case, their use is the same as in an IBM environment.
		TANDEM:
		It is not possible to use a character; only the values ranging from '01' to '32', corresponding to keys 'F1' to 'SF16', are taken into account.
		DEC/VAX:
		The values used for PFKEY coding are '01', '02', '03', '06' to '11' and '14' to '20'.
		MICROFOCUS and BOS/TP:
		Values ranging from '01' to '24' may be used for the PFkeys.
		HP3000:
		The HELP function can only be activated by a character. Since screen reception does not allow cursor positioning, it would be impossible to find which data element was selected.
		PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER :
		CICS, IMS:

5

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		If the field is filled in with a character, the
		numeric fields will not be generated as such at the
		MAP level.
		CICS: The following values are also authorized:
		CICS. The following values are also authorized.
		'A1' for the PA1 key,
		'A2' for the PA2 key,
		'EN' for the ENTER key,
		'00' for the CLEAR key.
		ou for the GELAR Rey.
		TUXEDO, IMS: The following value is also authorized:
		'EN' for the ENTER key.
		EN IOI die ENTER Rey.
		HP3000: Values ranging from 1 to 8 may be used for the
		PFKeys.
		DPS7, DPS8: PFKeys may be used if the screens are of
		the 3270 type. In this case, they work as
		on an IBM hardware.
		ATTRIBUTES
		ATTRIBUTES
		Select the intensity, presentation and color for five
		types of fields:
		types of fields.
		Label, Display, Entry, Error message, Erroneous Field.
		These may be selected at the dialogue level and de-
		faulted or overriden at the screen level.
		The possible values for each attribute are the same
		whatever the field type.
<b> </b>		INTENSITY ATTRIBUTES
12 1	1	INTENSITY ATTRIBUTE - LABEL
	blank	Default to the dialogue definition.
	N	Normal intensity.
		(Default value at the dialogue level).
	В	Bright (Highlighted).
	D	Dark (No display).
13 1		INTENSITY ATTRIBUTE - DISPLAY
		FIELDS
	blank	Default to the dialogue definition.
	N	Normal intensity.
		(Default value at the dialogue level).
	В	Bright (Highlighted).
	D	
14 1		Dark (No display). INTENSITY ATTRIBUTE - INPUT
14		

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
			TIELDS
		blank	Default to the dialogue definition.
		N	Normal intensity.
			(Default value at the dialogue level).
		В	Bright (Highlighted).
		D	Dark (No display).
15	1		INTENSITY ATTRIBUTE - ERROR
			MESSAGES
		blank	Default to the dialogue definition.
		Ν	Normal intensity.
		_	(Default value at the dialogue level).
		В	Bright (Highlighted).
40	4	D	Dark (No display). INTENSITY ATTRIBUTE ERRONEOUS
16	1		FIELDS
			FIELDS
		blank	Default to the dialogue definition.
		N	Normal intensity.
			(Default value at the dialogue level).
		В	Bright (Highlighted).
		D	Dark (No display).
			LAYOUT ATTRIBUTES
17	1		PRESENTATION ATTRIBUTE - LABEL
		blank	Default to the dialogue definition.
		Ν	Normal presentation. (Default value at the dialogue level).
		В	Blinking.
		R	Reverse video.
		Ŭ	Underlined.
18	1	-	PRESENTATION ATTRIBUTE DISPLAY
	-		FIELD
		blank	Default to the dialogue definition.
		Ν	Normal presentation.
		_	(Default value at the dialogue level).
		В	Blinking.
		R	Reverse video.
10	4	U	
19	1		PRESENTATION ATTRIBUTE INPUT FIELDS
		blank	Default to the dialogue definition.
		N	Normal presentation.
			(Default value at the dialogue level).
		В	Blinking.
		R	Reverse video.
		U	Underlined.

5

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
20	1		PRESENTATION ATTRIBUTE ERROR
			MESSAGE
		blank	Default to the dialogue definition.
		Ν	Normal presentation.
			(Default value at the dialogue level).
		В	Blinking.
		R	Reverse video.
		Ŭ	Underlined.
21	1		PRESENTATION ATTRIB.
21	1		ERRONEOUS FIELD
		blank	Default to the dialogue definition.
		N	Normal presentation.
		IN	
		P	(Default value at the dialogue level).
		B	Blinking.
		R	Reverse video.
		U	
22	1		COLOR ATTRIBUTE - LABELS
		blank	Default to the dialogue selection.
		W	Normal (Default value at the dialogue level).
		R	Red.
		Р	Pink.
		Y	Yellow.
		G	Green.
		Т	Turquoise.
		В	Blue.
23	1		COLOR ATTRIBUTE - DISPLAY FIELDS
		blank	Default to the dialogue selection.
		W	Normal (Default value at the dialogue level).
		R	Red.
		Р	Pink.
		Υ	Yellow.
		G	Green.
		Т	Turquoise.
		В	Blue.
24	1		COLOR ATTRIBUTE - INPUT FIELDS
		blank	Default to the dialogue selection.
		W	Normal (Default value at the dialogue level).
		R	Red.
		P	Pink.
		Y	Yellow.
		G	Green.
		Т	Turquoise.
		B	Blue.
25	1	2	COLOR ATTRIBUTE - ERROR
20	I		

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			MESSAGES
		blank W R P Y G T B	Default to the dialogue selection. Normal (Default value at the dialogue level). Red. Pink. Yellow. Green. Turquoise. Blue.
26	1		COLOR ATTRIBUTE - ERRONEOUS FIELD
		blank W R P Y G T B	Default to the dialogue selection. Normal (Default value at the dialogue level). Red. Pink. Yellow. Green. Turquoise. Blue.
27	1		TYPE OF COBOL TO GENERATE
		Ν	No generation.
			ON-LINE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT FUNCTION:
		Х	IBM MVS COBOL II
		0	IBM MVS COBOL/VS
		Х	IBM VSE COBOL II
		1	IBM VSE COBOL/VS
		3	IBM AIX-OS/2-WINDOWS/NT COBOL
		0	IBM AS/400 COBOL
		3	MICROFOCUS COBOL
		4	BULL GCOS7 COBOL
		5	BULL GCOS8 COBOL
		6	BULL GCOS8 COBOL, TP8 Screens
		М	BULL GCOS6 DM6-TP COBOL
		7	HP-3000 COBOL

5

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
	U	UNISYS 2200 SERIES COBOL
	8	UNISYS A SERIES COBOL
	F	TANDEM COBOL
	I	DEC/VAX VMS COBOL
	к	ICL 2900 COBOL
		PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER
	Х	IBM MVS COBOL II
	0	IBM MVS COBOL/VS NOTE: Generation with COBOL II for occurrences belonging to the server category (S, E, FM, MV, F, FV, MS, SI, ST, IT types).
	х	IBM VSE COBOL II
	3	IBM AIX-OS/2-WINDOWS/NT COBOL
	3	MICROFOCUS COBOL
	4	BULL GCOS7 COBOL
	5	BULL GCOS8 COBOL
	7	HP-3000 COBOL
	U	UNISYS 2200 SERIES COBOL
	8	UNISYS A SERIES COBOL
	F	TANDEM COBOL
	I	DEC/VMS COBOL
	R	
28 1	blank	TP MONITOR VARIANT Not valid on the Library Definition screen.
		For other screens: the default value (library value; dialogue value).
	Ν	No generation

5

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		OLSD FUNCTION:
		TP Monitor COBOL variants
	0	CICS (IBM) (programs and BMS maps) 0, 1, X IBM 36, monochrome map 2 PC/MICROFOCUS (MS/DOS) 3 QUESTAR 4, 5, 6 DEC/VAX I UNISYS 2200 (programs and FLDP maps) U UNISYS Series A SDF format 8 IBM 38 Y AS 400 O DPS6-DTF-DFC-Vision M VPLUS 7
	1	IMS (IBM) (programs and MFS maps)0, XIBM 36, map in color2PC/MICROFOCUS (OS2)3VIP TYPE4, 5, 6
	2	CICS (IBM), BMS map in color MICROFOCUS (UNIX) 3
	3	IMS (IBM), MFS map in color.
	4	IMS (IBM) monitor.
	5	CICS (IBM) monitor.
	С	MULTI-TERMINAL4, 5, 6, UCICS MULTI-TERMINAL0, 1, XICLKUNISYS Series A Logical Screen8
	F	TDS FORMS (BULL DPS7)4DM6 TP FORMSM'TPSVRINIT service' type Program or'TPSVRDONE service' type ProgramR
	R	'REQUESTER' type Program F 'CLIENT' type program R
	S	'SERVER' type program F or 'SERVICE' type program R
		PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER

PAGE

NUM LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
		TP MONITOR Variants
		COBOL:
	0	CICS (IBM)
		(Program and BMS map for the client) 0, X MICROFOCUS MS/DOS 3
		TANDEM Pathway F
		TUXEDO R VPLUS 7
		UNISYS-2200 U
		UNISYS-A 8
	1	IMS (program and MFS map for the client) 0, X
		MICROFOCUS OS/2 3
		TANDEM TUXEDOFUNISYS-A Open/OLTP8
	С	Multi-screen CICS 0, 1 client only X
		Multi-screen DPS74Multi-screen DPS85
		TUXEDO (from release 6.2 and higher) R
	2	CICS (IBM) (program and BMS color map) 0, X
		MICRÒFOCÜS UNIX 3
	3	IMS (program and MFS color map) 0, X WINDOWS/NT 3
	4	IBM VISUAL SET 3
29 1		CONTROL CARDS BEFORE PROGRAMS
		Option code which selects the JCL lines to be inserted before each generated program.
	\$	No generation of program.
		Business Component / single-view (with no
		specification of a Folder). The value '\$' is used to disable the Business
		Component generation and to enable the Services
30 1		Manager generation. CONTROL CARDS AFTER PROGRAMS
		Option code which selects the JCL lines to be inserted after each generated program.
·		

114

PAGE

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE						
		<b>•</b>							
		\$	No generation of program.						
31	1		CONTROL CARDS BEFORE MAP						
			Screen and C/S Screen entities						
			The one-character code that identifies the job card to be inserted before each generated Screen or C/S Screen map.						
		\$	No generation of map.						
			NOTE: This field is not used in a Pacbench C/S development with specification of Folder.						
			Business Component / single-view (with no specification of a Folder).						
			Option code which selects the JCL lines to be inserted before the Services Manager generated. The value '\$' is used to disable the generation of the Services Manager and to enable the Business Component to be generated.						
32	1		CONTROL CARDS AFTER MAP						
			Screen and C/S Screen entities:						
			The one-character code that identifies the job card to be inserted after each generated Screen or Screen c/s map.						
		\$	No generation of map.						
			NOTE: This field is not used in a Pacbench C/S development with the specification of Folder.						
			Business Component / single-view (with no specification of Folder).						
			Option code which selects the JCL lines to be inserted						
33	8		after the Services Manager generated. EXTERNAL NAME OF PROGRAM						
	U								
			This is the name of the program that is used in the						
			IDENTIFICATION DIVISION of the generated program and						
			the name of the module in the library of executable						

115

5

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
Nom		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
			modules.
			ON-LINE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT:
			For a Dialogue, this field is used only if a monitor is generated.
			is generated.
			For a TPSVRINIT service, this field must contain
			value TPINIT.
			For a TOSVRDONT service, this field must contain
			value TPDONE.
34	8		EXT. NAME:(CS)SCREEN/SERVICES
			M. MAP
			ON-LINE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT:
			CICS: MAPSET name
			IMS: FORMAT name
			TANDEM: name of the associated SERVER for a 'R'-type
			screen (REQUESTER).
			BOS/TP: name of the associated SERVICE for a 'R'-type
			screen (CLIENT).
			name of the associated CLIENT for an 'S'-type
			screen (SERVICE).
			PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER:
			CICS: name of the Mapset (client only).
			IMS: name of the format (client only).
			HP3000: external name of the FORM (client only).
			TUXEDO: name of the View (server only), except with
			TUXEDO 6.2 or higher (RC variant).
			In a Business Component / single-view development (with no specification of a Folder), the field must
			contain the external name of the Services Manager.
			For more details on the single-view development, refer
			to the Pacbench C/S User's Guide, Vol. I: Concepts -
			Architectures - Environments, and Vol. II: Business Logic.
L			

5

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
35	8	VALUE	TRANSACTION CODE
			ON-LINE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT:
			CICS: 4-character transaction code (default).
			IMS: transaction code associated with the dialogue.
			For IMS applications without sub-monitors, specify at the dialogue level. For IMS applications with sub-monitors, specify at the submonitor level.
			ICL: transaction code associated with the dialogue.
			TANDEM: terminal type for a REQUESTER-type screen.
			UNISYS: this field is used for screen branching.
			BOS/TP: name of the view used.
			PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER:
			CICS/IMS: 4 character transaction code (default Dialogue transaction code).
			Note: If the MONIT option has been specified on the Dialogue Complements Screen, the transaction code must be indicated on the monitor or the sub-monitors depending on the architecture.
36	55		EXPLICIT KEYWORDS
			This field allows you to enter additional (explicit) keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).
			This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, key- words are entered on Batch line code 'G'.
			Keywords must be separated by at least one space. Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reser- ved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.
			Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lower- case letters are equivalent.

DDOA000254A,

117

5

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.
		For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.
		A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.
		For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION- ARY Reference Manual, Chapter Keywords, Subchapter Building the Thesaurus.

# 5.3. CALL OF DATA ELEMENTS (-CE)

## CALL OF DATA ELEMENTS (-CE)

All screen formats are made up of a group of fields having a position and a length. Some fields may contain data.

These fields are given intensity, presentation and color attributes.

There are two major types of fields in a screen:

- . Fixed contents fields,
- . Fields with variable contents which are either unprotected (entry fields) or protected (display fields).

The fields with variable contents correspond to data elements that are described and processed in the program associated with the screen layout.

The fixed contents fields are generally labels, which are directly associated with variable fields and usually specify the contents of that field.

The purpose of the Description by List is to completely describe a screen by listing the data elements it contains.

This screen is accessed with the following input in the CHOICE field: 'O.....CE'.

Since 80 columns are not sufficient to allow for a complete description, there are three different views of this screen. The OPERATION field is used to distinguish the views:

- .C1: List of data elements with their processing options, without their attributes,
- .C2: List of data elements accompanied by their initial labels or presentation values, including their attributes.
- .C3: Data Element labels and Data Elements contained in the screen called (S-type). Update is not allowed with this option.

### **GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS**

Each variable field of a screen is defined as a Data Element (previously defined in the Specifications Dictionary) and is entered on the list screen for the client. For each list entry it is required to provide:

.A line number,

.A nature (input field, protected field, etc.).

and optionally provide:

- .A position on the screen,
- .An option defining the associated label type,

.A set of attributes,

.The number of horizontal repetitions,

.The number of vertical repetitions,

.Associated processing options.

It is also possible to call an existing screen description in order to integrate it into another screen.

A screen description uses certain characteristics of the Data Elements' description (Name, Type, Validation, etc.). For more details, see the chapter on "Data Elements" in the SPECIFICATIONS DICTIONARY Reference Manual.

The layout of the called screen can be displayed immediately (-SIM), see the following chapter.

NOTE: It is possible to compose the new screen directly on the layout screen, reached by using the -L or -M choice, but also on the Mapping Window of the VisualAge Pacbase WorkStation.

## THE CATEGORY CONCEPT

A category is a group of consecutive data elements on the list defining the Screen, but which can be positioned in any manner, corresponding to the overall logic of processing.

A screen can be made up of three categories:

- . The heading of the screen (screen-top category),
- . The repetitive section of the screen (repetitive category),
- . The bottom of the screen (screen-bottom).

Each category is optional and can be defined only once in a given screen. Each category is delimited by a data element with a special nature (refer to the description in the NATURE OF THE DATA ELEMENT field).

The presentation of the screen is defined by the distribution of the data elements within the different categories.

The distribution also gives the processing order of the data elements in the generated program (screen-top data elements; the data elements from the repetitive section, as many times as they are repeated; and the screen-bottom data elements).

#### LINE NUMBER

The LINE NUMBER is the key to each line of the screen. It is therefore possible to specify several lines associated to the same Data Element, if necessary. However if the user enters several natures on the lines which correspond to the same Data Element, only the first nature will be taken into account.

## PREREQUISITE DESCRIPTIONS

The On-line screen must have been defined. Also all data elements called in the screen must be defined in the Specifications Dictionary, except Data Elements defining categories. Short, relational or column labels, and sample values (if any) must be entered on the corresponding Data Element Description screen.

				ENG	LISH 1	DOC	UMENT	ATION	LIBF	RARY			*PDMC.VDOC	.ACC.
SCR	REEN	CALL OF	ELE	ЕМ	-	77PI	PILO	r ini	TIALI	[ ZA]	ION			
23	3	4	5	56	7	89	) 17 16	18	19	2 20	21 22	23	24 25	
ΑI	JIN	: D.ELEM	. F	HYS	ICAL	ATT	RIBUT	ES	. VAI	LIDA	TION	UPDATE	. DISPLAY	
														L
. 0	)20	: ZR0000	. <i>I</i>	A 01	001	S								
. 0	)50	: ZR77PI	. <i>I</i>	A 03	030	Т								
. 1	00	: REPET	. <i>I</i>	A 07	001	R 1		10						
		: COACT								ΙV	ΥA		. a	
. 1	11	:								V	M		. M	
. 1	12	:								V	C C		. C	
. 1	13	:									M		. m	
. 1	14	:								V	C C		. с	
. 1	20	: NOPIL	•		002				. R	Т	VU0	3	. VU03	
		: NOMPIL			002 002	V					VU0		. VU03	
. 1	L70	: DAEMB							. R	Х	VU0	3	. VU03	
. 1	80	: COQUA			002	V			. R	Х	VU0	3	. VU03	
. 1	90	: QUSAM			002	V			. R	Х	VU0	3	. VU03	
. 1	92	: DAQUA	•		002						VU0		. VU03	
. 1	94	: DASAL	•		002	V			. R	Х	VU0	3	. VU03	
. 2	200	: BASEC	. <i>P</i>	A 19	001	Ζ							•	
		CH: O zr	-											
				ENG	LISH	DOC	UMENT	ATION	LIBF	 RARY			*PDMC.NDOC	. ACC .
SCR	REEN	CALL OF	 ELF	ENG ENG	LISH . ZR'	DOC 77PI	UMENT PILO	ATION F INI	LIBF TIALI	RARY ZAT	ION		*PDMC.NDOC	. ACC .
SCR	REEN	CALL OF : D.ELEM	 ELE . F	ENG EM PHYS:	LISH . ZR' ICAL	DOC 77PI ATT	UMENT PILO	ATION F INI' ES	LIBF TIALI . VAI	RARY IZAT	ION	UPDATE	*PDMC.NDOC	
SCR A I	REEN	CALL OF : D.ELEM	 ELE . E	ENG ENG M PHYS	LISH . ZR' ICAL COL	DOC 77PI ATT N L	UMENT PILO RIBUT	ATION F INI ES VR	LIBF TIALI . VAI . P	RARY IZAT LIDA V U	TION TION UPD	UPDATE TARGET	*PDMC.NDOC . DISPLAY . S SOURCE	I
SCR	REEN	CALL OF : D.ELEM :	 ELE . I . I	ENG M PHYS PLN	LISH . ZR' ICAL COL	DOC 77PI ATT N L	UMENT PILO RIBUT C HR	ATION F INI ES VR	LIBF TIALI . VAI . P	RARY IZAT LIDA V U	TION TION UPD	UPDATE TARGET	*PDMC.NDOC . DISPLAY . S SOURCE	I
SCR A L 	EEN	CALL OF : D.ELEM : : COCHX	 ELE . I . I	ENG M PHYS PLN	LISH . ZR' ICAL COL	DOC 77PI ATT N L	UMENT PILO RIBUT C HR	ATION F INI ES VR	LIBF FIALI . VAI . P 	RARY IZAT LIDA V U	TION UPD	UPDATE TARGET	*PDMC.NDOC . DISPLAY . S SOURCE . FT	I
SCR A L 2 . 2	REEN	CALL OF : D.ELEM : : COCHX :	 ELE . I . I	ENG M PHYS PLN	LISH . ZR' ICAL COL	DOC 77PI ATT N L	UMENT PILO RIBUT C HR	ATION F INI ES VR	LIBF FIALI . VAI . P 	RARY IZAT VU OG	TION UPD	UPDATE TARGET	*PDMC.NDOC . DISPLAY . S SOURCE . FT . FI	I
SCR A L  . 2 . 2 . 2	EEN	CALL OF : D.ELEM : : COCHX :	 ELE . I . I	ENG M PHYS PLN	LISH . ZR' ICAL COL	DOC 77PI ATT N L	UMENT PILO RIBUT C HR	ATION F INI ES VR	LIBF FIALI . VAI . P 	RARY IZAT V U O G V V	TION TION UPD M M S	UPDATE TARGET	*PDMC.NDOC . DISPLAY . S SOURCE . FT . FT . PI . SU	I
SCR A L . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2	REEN LIN 220 221 222	CALL OF : D.ELEM : : COCHX : :	 ELE . I . I	ENG M PHYS PLN	LISH . ZR' ICAL COL	DOC 77PI ATT N L	UMENT PILO RIBUT C HR	ATION F INI ES VR	LIBF TIALI . VAI . P 	RARY IZAT V U O G V V	ION TION UPD M M S ZR7	UPDATE TARGET 	*PDMC.NDOC DISPLAY S SOURCE FT FT PI SU AV	I
SCR A L  . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2	EEN LIN 220 221 222 224	CALL OF : D.ELEM : : COCHX : :	 ELE . I . I	ENG M PHYS PLN	LISH . ZR' ICAL COL	DOC 77PI ATT N L	UMENT PILO RIBUT C HR	ATION F INI ES VR	LIBF FIALJ . VAI . P 	CIDA VU OG V V V C	ION TION UPD M M S ZR7	UPDATE TARGET  7AV 7DE	*PDMC.NDOC DISPLAY S SOURCE FT FT PI SU AV	I
SCR A L  . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2	EEN LIN 220 221 222 224 225	CALL OF : D.ELEM : : COCHX : :	 ELE . I . I	ENG M PHYS PLN	LISH . ZR' ICAL COL	DOC 77PI ATT N L	UMENT PILO RIBUT C HR	ATION F INI ES VR	LIBF FIALJ . VAI . P 	CIDA VU OG V V V C	TION UPD M S S S ZR7 S ZR7	UPDATE TARGET  7AV 7DE	*PDMC.NDOC DISPLAY S SOURCE FT PI SU AV DE	I
SCR A L  . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2	EEN LIN 220 221 222 224 225 226	CALL OF : D.ELEM : : COCHX : :	 ELE . I . I	ENG M PHYS PLN	LISH . ZR' ICAL COL	DOC 77PI ATT N L	UMENT PILO RIBUT C HR	ATION F INI ES VR	LIBF FIALJ . VAI . P 	CIDA VU OG V V V C	TION UPD M S S S ZR7 S ZR7	UPDATE TARGET  7AV 7DE	*PDMC.NDOC DISPLAY S SOURCE FT PI SU AV DE	I
SCR A L  . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2	EEN LIN 220 221 222 224 225 226	CALL OF : D.ELEM : : COCHX : :	 ELE . I . I	ENG M PHYS PLN	LISH . ZR' ICAL COL	DOC 77PI ATT N L	UMENT PILO RIBUT C HR	ATION F INI ES VR	LIBF FIALJ . VAI . P 	CIDA VU OG V V V C	TION UPD M S S S ZR7 S ZR7	UPDATE TARGET  7AV 7DE	*PDMC.NDOC DISPLAY S SOURCE FT PI SU AV DE	I
SCR A L  . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2	EEN LIN 220 221 222 224 225 226	CALL OF : D.ELEM : : COCHX : :	 ELE . I . I	ENG M PHYS PLN	LISH . ZR' ICAL COL	DOC 77PI ATT N L	UMENT PILO RIBUT C HR	ATION F INI ES VR	LIBF FIALJ . VAI . P 	CIDA VU OG V V V C	TION UPD M S S S ZR7 S ZR7	UPDATE TARGET  7AV 7DE	*PDMC.NDOC DISPLAY S SOURCE FT PI SU AV DE	I
SCR A L  . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2	EEN LIN 220 221 222 224 225 226	CALL OF : D.ELEM : : COCHX : :	 ELE . I . I	ENG M PHYS PLN	LISH . ZR' ICAL COL	DOC 77PI ATT N L	UMENT PILO RIBUT C HR	ATION F INI ES VR	LIBF FIALJ . VAI . P 	CIDA VU OG V V V C	TION UPD M S S S ZR7 S ZR7	UPDATE TARGET  7AV 7DE	*PDMC.NDOC DISPLAY S SOURCE FT PI SU AV DE	I
SCR A L  . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2	EEN LIN 220 221 222 224 225 226	CALL OF : D.ELEM : : COCHX : :	 ELE . I . I	ENG M PHYS PLN	LISH . ZR' ICAL COL	DOC 77PI ATT N L	UMENT PILO RIBUT C HR	ATION F INI ES VR	LIBF FIALJ . VAI . P 	CIDA VU OG V V V C	TION UPD M S S S ZR7 S ZR7	UPDATE TARGET  7AV 7DE	*PDMC.NDOC DISPLAY S SOURCE FT PI SU AV DE	I
SCR A L  . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2	EEN LIN 220 221 222 224 225 226	CALL OF : D.ELEM : : COCHX : :	 ELE . I . I	ENG M PHYS PLN	LISH . ZR' ICAL COL	DOC 77PI ATT N L	UMENT PILO RIBUT C HR	ATION F INI ES VR	LIBF FIALJ . VAI . P 	CIDA VU OG V V V C	TION UPD M S S S ZR7 S ZR7	UPDATE TARGET  7AV 7DE	*PDMC.NDOC DISPLAY S SOURCE FT PI SU AV DE	I
SCR A L  . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2	EEN LIN 220 221 222 224 225 226	CALL OF : D.ELEM : : COCHX : :	 ELE . I . I	ENG M PHYS PLN	LISH . ZR' ICAL COL	DOC 77PI ATT N L	UMENT PILO RIBUT C HR	ATION F INI ES VR	LIBF FIALJ . VAI . P 	CIDA VU OG V V V C	TION UPD M S S S ZR7 S ZR7	UPDATE TARGET  7AV 7DE	*PDMC.NDOC DISPLAY S SOURCE FT PI SU AV DE	I
SCR A L  . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2	EEN LIN 220 221 222 224 225 226	CALL OF : D.ELEM : : COCHX : :	 ELE . I . I	ENG M PHYS PLN	LISH . ZR' ICAL COL	DOC 77PI ATT N L	UMENT PILO RIBUT C HR	ATION F INI ES VR	LIBF FIALJ . VAI . P 	CIDA VU OG V V V C	TION UPD M S S S ZR7 S ZR7	UPDATE TARGET  7AV 7DE	*PDMC.NDOC DISPLAY S SOURCE FT PI SU AV DE	I
SCR A L  . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2	EEN LIN 220 221 222 224 225 226	CALL OF : D.ELEM : : COCHX : :	 ELE . I . I	ENG M PHYS PLN	LISH . ZR' ICAL COL	DOC 77PI ATT N L	UMENT PILO RIBUT C HR	ATION F INI ES VR	LIBF FIALJ . VAI . P 	CIDA VU OG V V V C	TION UPD M S S S ZR7 S ZR7	UPDATE TARGET  7AV 7DE	*PDMC.NDOC DISPLAY S SOURCE FT PI SU AV DE	L
SCR A L  . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2 . 2	EEN LIN 220 221 222 224 225 226	CALL OF : D.ELEM : : COCHX : :	 ELE . I . I	ENG M PHYS PLN	LISH . ZR' ICAL COL	DOC 77PI ATT N L	UMENTA PILO RIBUTI C HR	ATION F INI ES VR	LIBF FIALJ . VAI . P 	CIDA VU OG V V V C	TION UPD M S S S ZR7 S ZR7	UPDATE TARGET  7AV 7DE	*PDMC.NDOC DISPLAY S SOURCE FT PI SU AV DE	L

3

+-----+ 1 ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION LIBRARY \*PDMC.VDOC.ACC.3! 1 1 ! ! SCREEN CALL OF ELEM... ZR77PI PILOT INITIALIZATION 1 ! 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 17 10 12 14 28 ! 18 11 13 15 29 1 ! A LIN : D.ELEM . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES . LABEL : . P LN COL N L HR VR IN PR CO . T LITERALS 1 1 ..... ! . 020 : ZR0000 . A 01 001 S ! . 050 : ZR77PI . A 03 030 T ! . 100 : REPET . A 07 001 R 1 10 ! . 110 : COACT . 003 V ! . 111 : ! . 112 : ! . 113 : ! . 114 : ! . 114 : . . ! . 120 : NOPIL . 002 V ! . 130 : NOMPIL . 002 V ! 170 : DAEMB . 002 V ! . 180 : COQUA . 002 V ! . 190 : QUSAM . 002 V 

 !
 .
 192
 :
 DAQUA
 .
 002
 V

 !
 .
 194
 :
 DASAL
 .
 002
 V

 !
 .
 194
 :
 DASAL
 .
 002
 V

 !
 .
 200
 :
 BASEC
 .
 A
 19
 001
 Z

 1 1 ! O: C2 CH: O zr77pi CE ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION LIBRARY 1 \*PDMC.VDOC.ACC.3! ! SCREEN CALL OF ELEM... ZR77PI PILOT INITIALIZATION 1 1 1 ! A LIN : D.ELEM . PHYSICAL ATTRIBUTES . LABEL : . P LN COL N L HR VR IN PR CO . T LITERALS 1 ! . . . . I PI ! . 220 : COCHX . A 22 004 V U 1 ! . 221 : ! . 222 : ! . 224 : . ! . 225 : ! . 226 : ! : 1 : : 1 ! : . 1 : : 1 . : ! : 1 1 : 1 1 . 1 : Т ! O: C2 CH: 1 +------

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS	
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE	
1	6		SCREEN CODE (REQUIRE	D)
			All six positions of the screen code are required. The	
			first two characters must correspond to the code of	
			the dialogue to which the screen belongs.	
			The dialogue must have been previously defined.	
2	1		ACTION CODE	
3	3		LINE NUMBER (REQUIRE	D)
				,
			PURE NUMERIC FIELD	
			It is advisable to begin with line number '100' and	
			then number in intervals of 20. This facilitates	
			subsequent line insertions, as necessary.	
4	6		DATA ELEMENT OR SCREEN CODE	
	-			
			ELEMENTARY DATA ELEMENT DEFINED IN THE	
			DICTIONARY:	
			It uses by default the format defined at the	
			Dictionary level. If it is absent:	
			. A Data Element displayed and protected will be	
			in output format.	
			. An unprotected Data Element will have an extended	
			internal format, possibly including one or two	
			additional positions for a sign.	
			DATA ELEMENT GROUP DEFINING A CATEGORY:	
			Its definition in the Dictionary is optional.	
			SPECIAL DATA ELEMENTS:	
		ERMSG	This allows you to allocate the placement of	
			error messages. By default, its length is	
			72 characters and it can be modified if the	
			ERMSG Data Element is defined in the Dictionary	
			with a different format.	
			It cannot be repeated vertically.	
			Its required nature in the Screen is P.	
		PFKEY	Create a function key to:	
			ariant the Dialogue to another Correct	
			. orient the Dialogue to another Screen.	

	1 =	01.400	
NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			The Screen to which the branching is done
			and the numbers of the function keys are
			indicated in the UPDATE and SOURCE fields.
			. initialize the operation code of the Screen
			(OPER). The initialization character of the OPER
			variable and the number of the function key are
			indicated in the UPDATE and SOURCE fields.
			It position has no influence on the composition
			It position has no influence on the composition of the Screen and can be anything.
			The value of the funciton key depends on the
			generation variant. Generally, it must be
			numeric and correspond to the number of keys available on the keyboard.
			CICS:
			It is also possible to use:
			A1 for the PA1 key,
			A2 for the PA2 key,
			EN for the ENTER key,
			00 for the CLEAR key.
			TUXEDO, IMS:
			It is also possible to use:
			EN for the ENTER key.
			HP3000:
			Values ranging from 1 to 8 may be used for the
			PFkeys.
		*PASWD	Allows, under IMS, to set a password at the
			Screen level (generation of the PASSWORD macro
			at the MID level).
			This Data Element must be described in the Dictionary and have a length less then or equal
			to 8 characters.
			CALL OF ANOTHER SCREEN:
			Code of the called Screen (with the 'S' value in the
			DATA ELEMENT NATURE field).
			If the called Screen contains a Screen call, this
			latter call is ignored in the call of the first

NUM LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
		level.
		SCREEN TITLE:
		Screen code: by indicating the T value in the DATA ELEMENT NATURE field, the name of the Screen will appear. (This operation can be used in order to describe a menu-type Screen).
		FIXED LABEL:
		In the Data Element list of a Screen (-CE), a fixed label (Data Element Nature in the 'L' screen) can be created. Leave the Data Element code field blank. Indicate the label in the LITERALS field which is available with the C2 operation code.
		Its characteristics, other than its value, can be modified on the Screen obtained by the C1 operation code.
		All its characteristics can be changed on the Screen Layout -L or Mapping -M screens.
		The '/' character is used as a delimiter at the end of the label. However, it is possible to use '/' inside the label. The last '/' is considered a delimiter.
		A fixed label is limited to 30 characters, except if it is made up of one repeated character. In this case, the limit is 160 characters.
5 1		POSITIONING TYPE
	blank	RELATIVE POSITIONING
		The relative starting point is calculated from the end of the previous data element.
		The following examples show, using 'x', the first po- sition of the relative positioning calculation for the following Data Element, with different presentation types and with repetitions of the Data Element.
		LABEL LABEL: DATA ELEMENTX DATA ELEMENTX

VALUE

NUM LEN CLASS

DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE

EM(1) LAI B: ELEM(2	· · ·

	LABEL LAB: ELEM(1) LAB: ELEM(1)x ELEM(1) ELEM(1)x LAB: ELEM(2) LAB: ELEM(2) ELEM(2) ELEM(2) ELEM(3) ELEM(3) etc.
	For screen calls, the lower right hand corner of the called screen is considered the end position.
А	ABSOLUTE POSITIONING
	The line and Column numbers correspond to the absolute address of the Data Element on the screen.
	MODIFICATION OF POSITIONING
	Used to modify the positioning with the Screen Layout (-L).
+	Use '+' to adjust this Data Element's previous loca- tion. The number you specify will be added to the ori- ginal column or line number.
-	Use '-' to adjust this Data Element's previous loca- tion. The number you specify will be subtracted from the original Column or line number.
	NOTE ON POSITION
	For Data Elements with column labels, the starting po- sition is the first character of the field.
	For Data Elements with labels, the starting position is the first character of the label.
	For Data Elements without either, the starting posi- tion is the first character of the Data Element it- self.
	NOTE: Elements identifying screen group categories have a position. The first Element within the category is therefore positioned relatively to the beginning of this category.
6 2	LINE NUMBER POSITIONING

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		PURE NUMERIC FIELD
		In Relative Positioning:
		This is the number of lines between two Data Elements.
		If the presentation option corresponds to a column
		heading, the number of lines in the column heading is
		automatically added to the indicated number at the ge-
		neration level.
		In Absolute Positioning:
		This is the line number on the person (sheeled by the
		This is the line number on the screen (checked by the
		System in case of overflow).
		If the line and column numbers are both equal to zero
		If the line and column numbers are both equal to zero
		(default values), the Data Element is automatically
7 3		positioned on the next available tabulation point. COLUMN NUMBER POSITIONING
/ 3		
		PURE NUMERIC FIELD
		In Relative Positioning:
		When the line number is zero, a number in this field
		represents the relative displacement from the previous
		Data Element on this line, and will be placed on this
		line.
		When the line number is not zero, the number in this
		field is the absolute column address.
		In Absolute Positioning:
		This is the address of the Data Element on the line.
		A zero value will correspond by default with column 2
		in generation (col. 1 is reserved for the attribute).
		If the value is 1, the attribute is on the preceding
		line.
		The system detects line length overflow and field
		overlapping. However, it does not verify the presence
		of a space in front of each field.
		· · ·
		If the line and column numbers are both equal to zero
		(default values), the Data Element is automatically
		positioned on the next available tabulation point.
8 1		NATURE OF THE DATA ELEMENT
		The possible natures are grouped as follows:
	I	

5

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		ELEMENTARY DATA ELEMENTS
	F	Data Element displayed and protected on the screen, but received by the program.
	Р	Data Element displayed and protected on the screen, and not received by the program.
		In the two previous cases, if the Data Element does not have a conventional format, its output format is used.
	V	Data Element displayed, not protected on the Screen (user input allowed), and received by the program. In this case, if the Data Element does not have a conversational format, its extended internal format is used (including sign and decimal point if relevant).
	0	Label of the Data Element only.
	L	Literal. (See DATA ELEMENT OR SCREEN CODE field)
	Т	Title of the Screen of which the name is indicated in the DATA ELEMENT OR SCREEN CODE field. (See DATA ELEMENT OR SCREEN CODE field)
		GROUP DATA ELEMENTS DEFINING A CATEGORY
		The Data Elements of the Screen fall into three categories: top, repetitive, bottom.
		All Data Elements appearing after the group Data Element belong to the category defined for that group until the next group Data Element or the end of the list.
		The Data Elements appearing before the first group Data Element belong to the top category.
	R	Repetitive.
	z	Bottom.
		There can be a maximum of one group Data Element per Screen.

5

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE Group Elements may be associated with a positioning value and a label type, which is then the default value for the elements belonging to the category. For the repetitive category, a vertical repetition and a horizontal repetition determine the number of lines of an occurrence. SCREEN CALL
	S	Call of another screen. The code of the called Screen is indicated in the place of the Data Element code. It will appear in the cross-references.
9 1		LABEL TYPE
		This option allows the choice of the label associated with each Data Element on the screen.
		At the screen level, it is used to override the global selections made at the dialogue level.
		There are four possible labels:
		.The long label (36 positions): Data Element clear name entered on the Data Element Definition screen,
		.The short label (18 positions), entered on the Data Element Description screen (-D),
		.The relational label (18 positions), entered on the Data Element Description (-D) screen,
		.The column heading label, entered on the Data Ele- ment Description screen (-D).
		These labels are entered on the Data Element Descrip- tion (-D) screen.
	blank	Defaults to the value specified at the Dialogue level. (This option is not authorized for the Dialogue desc- ription level).
	L	Data Element preceded by the long label (data element clear name) left-justified in 36 positions (default value at the dialogue level).
		Example:
		LABEL Data Element

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
	M	Data Element preceded by the long label (Data Element
		clear name), right-justified, in 36 positions.
		Example:
		LABEL: data element
	N	Data Element preceded by the long label (Data Element clear name), left-justified with suppression of blanks on the right.
		Example :
		LABEL: Data Element
	S	Data Element preceded by the short label, left-justi- fied, in 18 positions.
	т	Data Element preceded by the short label, right-justi- fied, in 18 positions.
	U	Data Element preceded by the short label, left-justi- fied, with suppression of blanks on the right.
	R	Data Element preceded by the relational label, left- justified in 18 positions.
		NOTE: For all of the above options, the ':' character is generated (except for labels whose NATURE = 'O').
	F	Data Element only.
	1	Data Element topped by a single line column heading.
		Example:
		HEADING data Element
	2	Data Element topped by a two-line column heading.
	3	Data Element topped by a three-line column heading.
		For the last three options, the longest length of the Data Element and the label is taken into consideration for relative positioning on the screen.
		Note 

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
			When used at the screen description level, a LABEL
			TYPE entered for an Element defining a screen cate-
1			gory will cause the Data Elements within the cate-
			gory to default to this type.
10	1		INTENSITY ATTRIBUTE - LABEL
1		blank	Default to the dialogue definition.
1		Ν	Normal intensity.
			(Default value at the dialogue level).
1		В	Bright (Highlighted).
		D	Dark (No display).
11	1		INTENSITY ATTRIBUTE - DATA
1			
		blank	Default to the dialogue definition.
1		N	Normal intensity.
1			(Default value at the dialogue level).
		В	Bright (Highlighted).
		D	Dark (No display).
12	1		PRESENTATION ATTRIBUTE - LABEL
1			
1		blank	Default to the dialogue definition.
		N	Normal presentation.
1			(Default value at the dialogue level).
		В	Blinking.
1		R	Reverse video.
		U	Underlined.
13	1		PRESENTATION ATTRIBUTE - DATA
1			
		blank	Default to the dialogue definition.
		Ν	Normal presentation.
		5	(Default value at the dialogue level).
		B	Blinking.
		R	Reverse video.
4.4	4	U	
14	1		COLOR ATTRIBUTE - LABELS
1		blank	Default to the dialogue selection
1		biank W	Default to the dialogue selection.
1			Normal (Default value at the dialogue level). Red.
		R P	Pink.
1		P Y	Yellow.
1		r G	Green.
1		T	
		B	Turquoise. Blue.
15	1	ט	COLOR ATTRIBUTE - DATA
15	1		
1		blank	Default to the dialogue selection
1		W	Default to the dialogue selection. Normal (Default value at the dialogue level).
1		R	Red.
<u> </u>			1100.

NUM         LEN         CLASS VALUE P         DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE Pink.           Y         Yellow. G         Green. T         Turquoise. B           16         1         CURSOR DEFAULT POSITION           16         1         CURSOR DEFAULT POSITION           Y         Postionning of cursor on the Data Element on which the cursor is placed by default.           Y         Postionning of cursor on the Data Element.           In the absence of this value, the cursor positions on the first keyable Data Element of the Screen.           17         2           HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS           PURE NUMERIC FIELD           Indicates the number of occurrences of a Data Element on the same line. The label occurs only if it is a Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is separated by a space. This repetition is only possible for an elementary Data Element.           REPETITIVE CATEGORY: The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.           18         2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS           PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element: The Data Element is a Column heading. For a repetitive category: All the Data Element abel also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.           For a repetitive category: All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only o				
P       Pink.         Y       Yellow.         G       Green.         T       Turquoise.         B       Blue.         16       1         CURSOR DEFAULT POSITION         This field allows you to identify the Data Element on which the cursor is placed by default.         Y       Postionning of cursor on the Data Element.         In the absence of this value, the cursor positions on the first keyable Data Element of the Screen.         17       2         HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         Indicates the number of occurrences of a Data Element on the same line. The label occurs only if it is a Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is separated by a space. This repetition is only possible for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY: The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2       VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD       For an elementary Data Element: The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category: All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column heading sappear only once.         19       1	NUM	LEN		
Y       Yellow.         G       Green.         T       Turquoise.         B       Blue.         16       1       CURSOR DEFAULT POSITION         This field allows you to identify the Data Element on which the cursor is placed by default.       Y         Y       Postionning of cursor on the Data Element.         In the absence of this value, the cursor positions on the first keyable Data Element of the Screen.         17       2         HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         Indicates the number of occurrences of a Data Element on the same line. The label occurs only if it is a Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is separated by a space. This repetition is only possible for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY:         The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:       All the Data Elements and labels of the repe			-	
G       Green. Turquoise. Blue.         16       1       CURSOR DEFAULT POSITION         16       1       CURSOR DEFAULT POSITION         16       1       CURSOR of cursor on the Data Element on which the cursor is placed by default.         Y       Postionning of cursor on the Data Element. In the absence of this value, the cursor positions on the first keyable Data Element of the Screen.         17       2       HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD       Indicates the number of occurrences of a Data Element on the same line. The label occurs only if it is a Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is separated by a space. This repetition is only possible for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY: The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2       VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD       For an elementary Data Element: The number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         18       2       VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD       For an elementary Data Element: The number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         18       2       VERTICAL REPETITION S         19       1       PRESENCE VALIDATION OF DATA <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>				
T       Turquoise. Blue.         16       1       CURSOR DEFAULT POSITION         16       1       CURSOR DEFAULT POSITION         16       1       CURSOR DEFAULT POSITION         17       2       Postionning of cursor on the Data Element. In the absence of this value, the cursor positions on the first keyable Data Element of the Screen.         17       2       HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD       Indicates the number of occurrences of a Data Element is separated by a space. This repetition is only possible for an elementary Data Element.         18       2       VERTICAL REPETITIONS         9URE NUMERIC FIELD       For an elementary Data Element: The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2       VERTICAL REPETITIONS         9URE NUMERIC FIELD       For an elementary Data Element: The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a rep			Y	Yellow.
B         Blue.           16         1         CURSOR DEFAULT POSITION           16         1         CURSOR DEFAULT POSITION           16         1         CURSOR DEFAULT POSITION           17         2         Postionning of cursor on the Data Element.           17         2         HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS           17         2         HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS           17         2         HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS           18         2         PURE NUMERIC FIELD           18         2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS           19         1         PURE AUMERIC FIELD			G	Green.
B         Blue.           16         1         CURSOR DEFAULT POSITION           16         1         CURSOR DEFAULT POSITION           16         1         CURSOR DEFAULT POSITION           17         2         Postionning of cursor on the Data Element.           17         2         HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS           17         2         HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS           17         2         HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS           18         2         PURE NUMERIC FIELD           18         2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS           19         1         PURE AUMERIC FIELD			Т	Turquoise.
16       1       CURSOR DEFAULT POSITION         16       1       This field allows you to identify the Data Element on which the cursor is placed by default.         Y       Postionning of cursor on the Data Element.         In the absence of this value, the cursor positions on the first keyable Data Element of the Screen.         17       2         HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         Indicates the number of occurrences of a Data Element on the same line. The label occurs only if it is a Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is separated by a space. This repetition is only possible for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY:         The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1				•
Y       Postionning of cursor on the Data Element on which the cursor is placed by default.         Y       Postionning of cursor on the Data Element. In the absence of this value, the cursor positions on the first keyable Data Element of the Screen.         17       2       HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD       Indicates the number of occurrences of a Data Element on the same line. The label occurs only if it is a Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is separated by a space. This repetition is only possible for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY: The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element: The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element: The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category: All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1       PRESENCE VALIDATION OF DATA </th <th>10</th> <th>4</th> <th>D</th> <th></th>	10	4	D	
Y       Postionning of cursor on the Data Element.         In the absence of this value, the cursor positions on the first keyable Data Element of the Screen.         17       2         HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         Indicates the number of occurrences of a Data Element on the same line. The label occurs only if it is a Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is separated by a space. This repetition is only possible for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY:         The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of vertical occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:       All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1       PRESENCE VALIDATION NOF DATA	10	I		CURSOR DEFAULT POSITION
Y       Postionning of cursor on the Data Element.         In the absence of this value, the cursor positions on the first keyable Data Element of the Screen.         17       2         HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         Indicates the number of occurrences of a Data Element on the same line. The label occurs only if it is a Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is separated by a space. This repetition is only possible for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY:         The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of vertical occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:       All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1       PRESENCE VALIDATION NOF DATA				
Y       Postionning of cursor on the Data Element.         In the absence of this value, the cursor positions on the first keyable Data Element of the Screen.         17       2         HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         Indicates the number of occurrences of a Data Element on the same line. The label occurs only if it is a Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is separated by a space. This repetition is only possible for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY: The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1				
10       In the absence of this value, the cursor positions on the first keyable Data Element of the Screen.         17       2       HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD       Indicates the number of occurrences of a Data Element on the same line. The label occurs only if it is a Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is separated by a space. This repetition is only possible for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY:       The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2       VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD       For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrence.       The number of vertical occurrence.         18       2       VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD       For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:       All the Data Element sand labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1       PRESENCE VALIDATION OF DATA				on which the cursor is placed by default.
10       In the absence of this value, the cursor positions on the first keyable Data Element of the Screen.         17       2       HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD       Indicates the number of occurrences of a Data Element on the same line. The label occurs only if it is a Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is separated by a space. This repetition is only possible for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY:       The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2       VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD       For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrence.       The number of vertical occurrence.         18       2       VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD       For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:       All the Data Element sand labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1       PRESENCE VALIDATION OF DATA				
10       In the absence of this value, the cursor positions on the first keyable Data Element of the Screen.         17       2       HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS         17       2       PURE NUMERIC FIELD         Indicates the number of occurrences of a Data Element on the same line. The label occurs only if it is a Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is separated by a space. This repetition is only possible for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY:       The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2       VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD       For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrence.       The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:       All the Data Element sand labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column heading.         19       1       PRESENCE VALIDATION OF DATA			Y	Postionning of cursor on the Data Element.
on the first keyable Data Element of the Screen.         17       2         HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         Indicates the number of occurrences of a Data Element on the same line. The label occurs only if it is a Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is separated by a space. This repetition is only possible for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY: The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category: All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1				5
on the first keyable Data Element of the Screen.         17       2         HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         Indicates the number of occurrences of a Data Element on the same line. The label occurs only if it is a Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is separated by a space. This repetition is only possible for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY: The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category: All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1				In the absence of this value, the cursor positions
17       2       HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD       Indicates the number of occurrences of a Data Element on the same line. The label occurs only if it is a Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is separated by a space. This repetition is only possible for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY:       The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2       VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD       For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Element and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1				· · ·
PURE NUMERIC FIELD         Indicates the number of occurrences of a Data Element on the same line. The label occurs only if it is a Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is separated by a space. This repetition is only possible for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY: The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1	47			
Indicates the number of occurrences of a Data Element on the same line. The label occurs only if it is a Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is separated by a space. This repetition is only possible for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY: The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1	17	2		HORIZONTAL REPETITIONS
Indicates the number of occurrences of a Data Element on the same line. The label occurs only if it is a Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is separated by a space. This repetition is only possible for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY: The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1				
on the same line. The label occurs only if it is a         Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is         separated by a space. This repetition is only possible         for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY:         The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data         Element in the repetitive category helps determine the         number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined         with the number of horizontal repetitions.         The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except         if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive         part, which may contain several lines, are repeated         vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1				PURE NUMERIC FIELD
on the same line. The label occurs only if it is a         Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is         separated by a space. This repetition is only possible         for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY:         The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data         Element in the repetitive category helps determine the         number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined         with the number of horizontal repetitions.         The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except         if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive         part, which may contain several lines, are repeated         vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1				
on the same line. The label occurs only if it is a         Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is         separated by a space. This repetition is only possible         for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY:         The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data         Element in the repetitive category helps determine the         number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined         with the number of horizontal repetitions.         The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except         if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive         part, which may contain several lines, are repeated         vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1				Indicates the number of occurrences of a Data Element
Column heading. Each occurrence of a Data Element is separated by a space. This repetition is only possible for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY:         The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions.         The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1				
separated by a space. This repetition is only possible for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY:         The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1				
for an elementary Data Element.         REPETITIVE CATEGORY:         The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data         Element in the repetitive category helps determine the         number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions.         The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1				
REPETITIVE CATEGORY:         The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data         Element in the repetitive category helps determine the         number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined         with the number of horizontal repetitions.         The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except         if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive         part, which may contain several lines, are repeated         vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1				
The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.182VERTICAL REPETITIONS18PURE NUMERIC FIELDFor an elementary Data Element:The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.For a repetitive category:All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.191				for an elementary Data Element.
The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.182VERTICAL REPETITIONS18PURE NUMERIC FIELDFor an elementary Data Element:The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.For a repetitive category:All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.191				
Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1				REPETITIVE CATEGORY:
Element in the repetitive category helps determine the number of lines for each occurrence.         18       2         VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1				The number of horizontal repetitions of the first Data
18       2       VERTICAL REPETITIONS         18       2       VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD       For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions.         The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1				
18       2       VERTICAL REPETITIONS         PURE NUMERIC FIELD       For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions.         The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1				
PURE NUMERIC FIELD         For an elementary Data Element:         The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions.         The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1	10	0		
For an elementary Data Element:The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.For a repetitive category:All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.191PRESENCE VALIDATION OF DATA	10	2		VERTICAL REPETITIONS
For an elementary Data Element:The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.For a repetitive category:All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.191PRESENCE VALIDATION OF DATA				
The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions.         The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1				PURE NUMERIC FIELD
The number of vertical occurrences can be combined with the number of horizontal repetitions.         The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1				
<ul> <li>with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.</li> <li>For a repetitive category:</li> <li>All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.</li> <li>19 1</li> <li>PRESENCE VALIDATION OF DATA</li> </ul>				For an elementary Data Element:
<ul> <li>with the number of horizontal repetitions. The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.</li> <li>For a repetitive category:</li> <li>All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.</li> <li>19 1</li> <li>PRESENCE VALIDATION OF DATA</li> </ul>				
The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1				The number of vertical occurrences can be combined
The Data Element label also occurs vertically, except if it is a Column heading.         For a repetitive category:         All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1				with the number of horizontal repetitions.
<ul> <li>if it is a Column heading.</li> <li>For a repetitive category:</li> <li>All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.</li> <li>19 1 PRESENCE VALIDATION OF DATA</li> </ul>				•
For a repetitive category: All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once. 19 1 PRESENCE VALIDATION OF DATA				• •
All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1         PRESENCE VALIDATION OF DATA				in it is a Column neading.
All the Data Elements and labels of the repetitive part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.         19       1         PRESENCE VALIDATION OF DATA				
part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.191PRESENCE VALIDATION OF DATA				For a repetitive category:
part, which may contain several lines, are repeated vertically. Column headings appear only once.191PRESENCE VALIDATION OF DATA				
vertically. Column headings appear only once.           19         1           PRESENCE VALIDATION OF DATA				
vertically. Column headings appear only once.           19         1           PRESENCE VALIDATION OF DATA				part, which may contain several lines, are repeated
19 1 PRESENCE VALIDATION OF DATA				vertically. Column headings appear only once.
	19	1		
		•		
This volidation is northermored under the same different				This volidation is notformed under the condition of
This validation is performed under the condition of				
the value in the VALIDATIONS CONDITIONS/SET VARIABLES				
field.				field.

NUM LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE Omissions to the input field will be taken as low-va- lues and converted into spaces prior to validation.
	Е	Associated to PFKEY, validates the screen branching values in the generated program.
	blank	Optional Data Element.
	R	Required Data Element. It must be entered when crea- ting a Segment, and cannot be deleted in a modifica- tion.
	S	Identical to value 'R', but the '-D' of the Data Ele- ment is not used for validations (if it appears on the first call line.)
	Ρ	Optional Data Element. The validation is conditioned by the presence of the Data Element if the value 'P' is on the first call line of the Data Element. The update is conditioned by the presence of the Da- ta element for the Segment indicated on the call line which has the value 'P'. (UPDATE OPTION values: 'M', '+', '-').
	F	Identical to the value 'P', but the '-D' of the data element is not used for validations (if it is on the first call line.)
20 1	N	MUST be entered on the Data Element's FIRST call line: This option inhibits the validations entered on the Data Element description lines. Only validations entered on the "-CE" screen are taken into account. VALIDATION CONDITIONS/SET VARIABLES
		With this option you can indicate:
		. the use of the Data Element as 'Operation code' for the Screen,
		. or the use of the Data Element as 'Action code' for for the category,
		. or the validation to perform on the Data Element.
		At the Screen level:
		The system generates the automatic processing of 6 standard operations - display, update,

NUM LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE following screen, exit conversation, same screen, call another screen - in function of the values of an internal operation code (OPER).
	0	Operation code
		This Data Element is identified as the external operation code.
		The correspondence between its possible values and the internal values of OPER is established:
		. either at the Dictionary level (Codification of the Data Element, type-O lines),
		. or at the Screen level for this Data Element (-CE) on a line with "update option" = "V": the OPER value is indicated in the UPDATE TARGET/FIRST PART field, the value of the Data Element in the SOURCE FOR DISPLAY/FIRST PART field. The Data Element must be variable (nature 'V').
		At the category level
		The C/S OLSD Function offers the possibility to define four types of actions: creation, modification, deletion, implicit creation or modification, and automatically generate processing in function of the values of an internal action code.
	I	Transaction code
		The Data Element is identified as the external action code. The correspondence between its possible values and the internal values of CATM is established
		. either at the Dictionary level (Data Element Descriptions, I-type lines),
		. either at the Screen level for this Data Element, on a line with the "update option" = 'V': the CATM value is indicated in the UPDATE TARGET/FIRST PART field, the value of the Data Element in the SOURCE FOR DISPLAY/FIRST field. The Data Element must be variable (nature 'V').

З

**DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS** NUM LEN CLASS VALUE AND FILLING MODE At the Data Element level \_\_\_\_\_ Indicate the type of validation for the Data Elements of the Screen: Т Validation of the Data Element during modification, creation, deletion. Х Validation of the Data Element during creation and modification. Validation of the Data Element, А except during updating. **BLANK** Update and validation of the Data Element systematically. 21 UPDATE OPTION 1 This field has a two-fold purpose: 1. With data elements that control screen branching in a dialogue: S Simulate screen branching to the screen named in the UPDATE TARGET field as specified by the Operation Code (OPER). Note: this simulation will only occur with options C1 or C3 on the Simulation (-SIM) screen. G Generate (and simulate) the screen branching to the screen named in the UPDATE TARGET field as specified by the Operation Code (OPER). NOTE: If there is no screen named in the UPDATE TAR-GET field, the dialogue is ended. The value 'G' may be used with delayed branching (See description of the TYPE OF SOURCE FOR DISPLAY field). 2. With data elements used in update: V Value to validate: Comes as a complement to a Data Element's description lines in order to indicate additional values to be validated, or to specify the internal values of the Operation Code (OPER) or transaction code (CATM) (with value 'O' or 'I' in the VALIDATION CONDITIONS/ SET VARIABLES field).

5	
3	

NUM LEN		DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE For the Data Element PFKEY being used as the Operation Code (OPER), use the value in the UPDATE TARGET field for the value of the operation code (with value 'O' in the VALIDATION CONDITIONS/SET VARIABLES field).
	М	Update the Segment specified in the UPDATE TARGET field by substitution (MOVE). Default option.
	+	Add the contents of the Element to the Element named in the UPDATE TARGET field.
	-	Subtract the contents of the Element from the Element named in the UPDATE TARGET field, and store the result in the latter field.
		NOTE: Updates are executed only if no errors are found on the screen.
	Ρ	Perform the standard validations on the Data Element, and then perform additional validations as indicated in the sub-function named in the UPDATE TARGET field, using the Element named in the SOURCE FOR DISPLAY field (the Element must be a standard field: the TYPE OF SOURCE FOR DISPLAY field must be left blank).
		NOTE: If there is a class or presence error, the sub- routine will not be performed. However, for Elements that fail the content validation (the valid values of the data element as specified on the Data Element Des- cription Screen (-D)), the sub-routine will be perfor- med.
22 4		UPDATE TARGET / FIRST PART
		In the generated Program associated to the Screen, this field is the Segment code to which belongs the Data Element to be updated from the Data Element in the Screen.
		In the normal case, it contains the segment code and the Data Element (if different from -CE) to be updated.
		A Data element declared as protected in the -CE screen of an O-entity is not moved to the segment in the F30 function.
		Associated with UPDATE OPTION 'S' or 'G', this group Data Element contains the code of the called screen.

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
			Associated with UPDATE OPTION 'P', this group Data Element contains the sub-function called.
			Liement contains the sub-function called.
			With a 'V' UPDATE OPTION:
			. In relation to a Data Element, this field contains
			the value to validate, or if the value in VALIDATION CONDITIONS/SET OF VARIABLES field is 'O' or 'I', it
			contains the possible values of CATM or OPER.
			. In relation to the PFKEY Data Element, this field
			contains the possible values of the internal operation code OPER.
			The possible values of the OPER and CATM variables
			are described in the Appendix of this manual. It is also possible to indicate these values on the
			description screen of the specific Data Element.
			For further details, please refer to the SPECIFICA- TIONS DICTIONARY Reference Manual, Chapter "DATA ELE-
			MENTS, Subchapter "DESCRIPTION SCREEN".
23	6		UPDATE TARGET / LAST PART
			(Default Option: data element code)
			The default option also works for a modification.
24	1		TYPE OF SOURCE FOR DISPLAY
			1) Indicate the contents of the source field that
			is used for loading a Data Element's display:
		BLANC	The source field is a standard VA Pac field
		*	The source field is not a standard field. In this
			case, you must use any given name in the source
			field that will be retrieved as it is in the generated Program.
			2) used with the update option 'G':
		D	Ensures the branching to the desired screen after
			all processing related to the reception of the message (the OPER variable is 0).
		NA	
		М	The same functionalities as the 'D' above, but the OPER variable is postioned at the M value.
25	4		SOURCE FOR DISPLAY / FIRST PART

NUM LEN CLASS DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS

5

		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE In the generated Program associated to the Screen, this field corresponds to the Segment code to which the Data Element updated from the screen Data Element belongs. In the normal case, the code of the Segment and of the
			Data Element source (if different from -CE) are indicated.
			If UPDATE OPTION value = 'S' or 'G', this field this field corresponds to the Segment code to which contains the value of the field (or the PA key) used belongs. to call the requested screen.
			If UPDATE OPTION value = 'V' and with value 'O' or 'I' in the VALIDATION CONDITIONS/SET VARIABLES, field, this field contains the value for the initiali- zation of the internal operation code (OPER) or of the internal transaction code (CATM).
			In both cases, you do not need to enter the values with quotes, except if the value is blank.
			If UPDATE OPTION value = 'P' (PERFORM), this field contains the code of the field used to temporarily store data from the input screen field before the sub-function branching.
26	6		SOURCE FOR DISPLAY / SECOND PART
			(Default option: Data Element code)
			If the source Data Element is the same as the Data Element in the screen, this field remains blank.
27	2		LEVELS OF GENERATED SUB- FUNCTIONS
			PURE NUMERIC FIELD
		06 to 98	Pacbench C/S automatically generates in the Business Component associated with the Client component the processing that depends on the use (in reception and display) of Segments used in this Screen.
			See the STRUCTURED CODE Reference Manual for defini- tions of function, sub-function and level.

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
28	1		TYPE OF LITERAL
			This field defines the contents of the next field (O: C2).
		BLANK	Label displayed on the Screen.
		I	Initial value.
		Р	Presentation value used only for simulation.
29	30	A	This option is only used for labels. It allows the initialization of a field of more than 30 characters by the repetition of one character. The structure of the label field is: nnnX where nnn is the number of desired repetitions and X the initialization character. DISPLAYED LITERAL
29	30		This field contains either a literal or an initial presentation value. If no TYPE OF LITERAL value is entered in the preceding field, this field contains a fixed value. (See DATA ELEMENT OR SCREEN CODE TO CALL field.)
			The simple or double quote indicated in this area is replaced by a blank if the same quote is indicated as delimiter on the definition screen of the library. This replacement is performed in order to avoid COBOL compilation errors due to the presence of this delimiter in the 'values'.

## 5.4. DIALOGUE SIMULATION (-SIM)

## **DIALOGUE SIMULATION (-SIM)**

#### **IMPLEMENTATION**

Once the screen layout has been entered, it may be necessary to check the position of entry fields and headers, as well as their characteristics (protected or unprotected fields, attributes, cursor position, fixed or variable, etc.).

This is possible via the Dialogue Simulation facility, accessed with the following CHOICE:

CH: -SIM

With this facility, you can view a SIMULATION of a layout as it would appear when the transaction is actually executed. This choice is associated with one of the following Operation Codes, depending on screen size and attributes:

. C1: Simulation of the screen layout without color attributes, up to Line 24, Column 80.

. C3: Simulation of the screen layout with color attributes and reverse video, up to Line 24, Column 80.

. C4: Simulation of the screen layout without color attributes, 43-80 or 27-132.

. C5: Simulation of the screen layout with color attributes and reverse video, 43-80 or 27-132.

The 27-132 layout is simulated when the value in the SCREEN SIZE - NUMBER OF COLUMNS field on the Dialogue/Screen Definition screen is greater than 80. Otherwise, the 43-80 layout is simulated.

The simulation takes into account the presentation values that were indicated either during the call or those entered on the description of the Data Elements, on P-type lines (see the SPECIFICATIONS DICTIONARY reference manual).

## POSITION IN THE LAYOUT

Depending upon the consultation operation executed, the po- sition of a field on the layout will differ. This is due to the position taken by the attribute in simulation ('- SIM').

A field defined in column 'n' will appear in 'n+1' on the '-L' and in 'n' for the '-SIM'.

#### <u>NOTE</u>

It is the position of the Data Element which is provided, not the position of the attribute.

Fixed labels and Data Element names are displayed on each line of a repetitive category.

#### **EXAMPLES**

CICS: In the generated BMS map, the position is recalculated; for a Data Element defined in absolute position: line 20, column 50, the generated map contains: DFHMDF POS=(20,49),...

IMS: For the same Data Element, the generated MID/MOD will contain: DFLD POS=(20,50),...

For information regarding message length, please refer to the Operations Manual.

## HARDWARE SUPPORTING THE USE OF FUNCTION KEYS

Upon exiting the simulation screen, by pressing the CLEAR key, the screen description screen (-CE) is displayed.

If this key has another significance for the system, it is possible to define an 'EXIT' PFkey by entering the following CHOICE:

CH: -SIM nn

where nn = the associated PFkey number.

In this case, return to the Call of Elements screen is executed by pressing the corresponding PFkey.

#### <u>NOTES</u>

The CLEAR key is synonymous with the PFKEY value '00' (except with IMS).

If a simulation of a layout is requested, and an error occurs, the system will display the View of Address of Elements (-ADR) screen of the given screen. In order to facilitate error correction, the corresponding line is highlighted and indicated by a '>' character.

The PFKEY 'nn' number must be between 01 and 24. Therefore, it is important not to use PFKEY numbers betwaeen 13 and 24 if they are not available on the keyboard. In the latter case, an abnormal end would occur. For CICS, values A1 for 'PA1', A2 for 'PA2' and EN for ENTER are also possible output values.

With IMS, ENTER is a possible value.

With this system you can simulate the branching of the different screens that make up the Dialogue.

Two types of operations are necessary:

- . Prepare screen branching using the Call of Elements (-CE) screen,
- . Ensure the actual branching.

#### PREPARATION OF SCREEN BRANCHING

The preparation of screen branching is done on the screen description (on the Call of Elements (-CE) screen or the Screen Layout (-L)). It consists of:

- . Defining the Data Element(s) used for screen branching. For hardware using PF keys, the PFKEY Data Element, which is a reserved field, may be used for this purpose.
- . Defining whether screen branching will be executed in simulation only (UPDATE OPTION 'S') or also in generation (UPDATE OPTION 'G').
- . Defining the screen that it is required to branch to, using the UPDATE TARGET field.
- . Defining the value of the Data Element, or the PFKEY number, used for screen branching, in the SOURCE FOR DISPLAY FIELD. i.e. Enter which PFKEY or what value is to be entered into the choice type field to initiate the branching.
- . Defining whether the screen will be called before or after reception processing.

If the screen to be called is not entered, the conversation will be terminated in generation and in simulation, and the system will return to the Call of Elements screen.

Note: For CICS: 'A1' for 'PA1', 'A2' for 'PA2', are taken into account in screen branching. Other hardware: 'EN' for ENTER key is taken into account in screen branching.

### THE ACTUAL BRANCHING

On the Simulation (-SIM) screen, the user only needs to enter the branching value or use the PFkey, as defined on the Call of Elements screen (-CE), to obtain the desired screen branch. If the branching Data Element is included in this next screen, this process can be repeated.

### **NOTES**

It is possible to use several fields for screen branching.

If an invalid value for the screen branching Data Element (or PFKEY) is entered, you are presented with the current screen re-displayed.

When screen branching is standardized, it is possible to group this description into a screen, this can be then be called by all the screens of a dialogue.

#### SIMULATION EXIT

This is executed in the same way as for the Screen Layout, i.e. using the CLEAR key, or the PFKEY as defined when you initiate the simulation, if the hardware in use supports this function.

The System displays the -CE screen of the given screen.

In the case of an error in the Screen Layout, the system will branch to the View of Address of Elements (-ADR) screen of the given screen. In order to facilitate error correction, the line(s) in error are highlighted by the placement of a '>' character on that line.

ΤH	IE ENGLI	SH AIRLINE COM	IPANY		FLIGHTS A	ND RESER	VATIONS	01/01/9
			LIST	OF	PILOTS			
A	Num	NAME	HIRING	С	SALARY	DATE	QUALIF	
С		LACOSTES		-				
•								
•				•				
•	• • • • •			•				
·				•			• • • • • •	
·	• • • • •			•			• • • • • •	
·	• • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • •		•			• • • • • •	
·	• • • • •			·		• • • • • •	• • • • • •	
·	• • • • •			·		• • • • • •	• • • • • •	
•	• • • • •	• • • • • • • • • • • • •		•		• • • • • •	• • • • • •	
C	HOICE:	РT						
			******	xxx	*****	******	*****	*****
		****						

					I	ENC	GLISH 1	DOC	UMEI	ITA'	ΓIC	ΟN	LIBR	RARY				*PDM	C.VI	DOC	. ACC	2.
(	ON-LII	NE S	CRE	EN	ADDI	RES	SS OF 1	ELE	MENT	ſS		Ζ	R77P	NI I	PILOT	INI	ΓI	ALIZATI	NC			
		COL					D.ELE	4 R	HF									D.ELEM		HR	VR	S
	1	2		28	20								7 7 8	49	6			DAQUA				
	1	0.2		30			ZR000	)					7	57	6			DASAL				
	1			8	40	R	DAJOU						8	3	1			COACT				
	-	30		30	50	L	ZR77P	E							5	120	R	NOPIL	2			
	6	3		1	110	L	COACT		1				8		12	130	R	NOMPIL	2			
	6	6		5	120	L	NOPIL		1				8	27	6	170	R	DAEMB	2			
	6	13		12	130	L	NOMPI		1				8	35	1	180	R	COQUA	2			
	6	27		б	170	L	DAEMB		1				8	38	9	190	R	QUSAM	2			
	б	35		1	180	L	COQUA		1				8	49	б	192	R	DAQUA	2			
	б	38		9	190	L	QUSAM		1				8	57	б	194	R	DASAL	2			
	6	49		б	192	L	DAQUA		1				9	3	1	110	R	COACT	3			
	6	57		б	194	L	DASAL		1				9	б	5	120	R	NOPIL	3			
	7	3		1	110	R	COACT		1				9	13	12	130	R	NOMPIL	3			
	7	6		5	120	R	NOPIL		1				9	27	6	170	R	DAEMB	3			
	7	13		12	130	R	NOMPI		1				9	35	1	180	R	COQUA	3			
	7	27		6	170	R	DAEMB		1				9	38	9	190	R	DAEMB COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL	3			
	7	35		1	180	R	COQUA		1				9	49	б	192	R	DAQUA	3			
	7	38					QUSAM		1				9	57	б	194	R	DASAL	3			
							-															
(	0: C1	CH:	0	7r7	77ni	Δī	R															

ON-LIN	NE SC	REEN													*PDM ALIZATI		DOG	. AC	Ċ.
LN	COL	LTH	LIN	Т	D.ELEN	I R	HR	VR	S	LN	COL	LTH	LIN	Т	D.ELEM	R	HR	VR	S
10	3				COACT	4 4				12	13	12	130	R	NOMPIL				
10	6				NOPIL	4				12		6			DAEMB	6			
10	13	12	130	R	NOMPII	4				12	35	1	180	R	COQUA QUSAM	6			
10		6	170	R	DAEMB	4				12	38	9	190	R	QUSAM	6			
10	35	1	180	R	NOMPII DAEMB COQUA	4				12	49	6	192	R	DAQUA	6			
10	38	9	190	R	QUSAM	4				12	57	6			DASAL	6			
10	49	6	192	R	DAOUA	4				13	3	1	110	R	COACT	7			
10	57	6	194	R	DASAL	4				13	6	5	120	R	NOPIL	7			
11	3				COACT	5				13	13				NOMPIL	7			
11	6	5	120	R	NOPIL	5				13	27	6	170	R	DAEMB	7			
11	13				NOMPII					13	35	1	180	R	COQUA	7			
11	27	6	170	R	DAEMB	5				13	38	9	190	R	QUSAM	7			
11	35	1	180	R	COQUA	5				13		6	192	R	DAOUA				
11	38	9	190	R	QUSAM	5				13		6	194	R	DAQUA DASAL	7			
11					DAQUA	5				14		1	110	R	COACT	8			
11					DAGOA DASAL	5				14	5	т 5	120	Ŗ	NOPIL	8			
12					COACT					14 14 14	13	12			NOMPIL				
12					NOPIL	6				14	27	12			DAEMB				
12	0	5	120	17	NOFIL	0				11	27	0	1/0	17	DALMD	0			
				 EN(	 GLISH I	OCU	 MEN'	 FAT:			 RARY					 c.v	DOC	. AC	 C.
ON-LII	NE SC	REEN	ADDI	EN( RE:	GLISH I SS OF I	OCU LEM	MEN' ENT:	IAT: S	101	N LIBI ZR77I	RARY PI	PILOT		 ГI2	*PDM ALIZATI	 C.V ON	DOC	. AC	 C.
ON-LII LN	NE SC	REEN	ADDI	EN( RE:	GLISH I SS OF I	OCU LEM	MEN' ENT:	IAT: S	101	N LIBI ZR77I	RARY PI	PILOT		 ГI2	*PDM ALIZATI	 C.V ON	DOC HR	. AC	 C.
ON-LII LN 14	NE SC	REEN	ADDI	EN( RE:	GLISH I SS OF I	OCU LEM	MEN' ENT:	IAT: S	101	N LIBI ZR77I	RARY PI	PILOT		 ГI2	*PDM ALIZATI	 C.V ON	DOC HR	. AC	 C.
 ON-LII LN 14 14	NE SC	REEN	ADDI	EN( RE:	GLISH I SS OF I	OCU LEM	MEN' ENT:	IAT: S	101	N LIBI ZR77I	RARY PI	PILOT		 ГI2	*PDM ALIZATI	 C.V ON	DOC HR	. AC	 C.
ON-LII LN 14 14 14	NE SC	REEN	ADDI	EN( RE:	GLISH I SS OF I	OCU LEM	MEN' ENT:	IAT: S	101	N LIBI ZR77I	RARY PI	PILOT		 ГI2	*PDM ALIZATI	 C.V ON	DOC HR	. AC	 C.
ON-LII LN 14 14 14 14	NE SC COL 35 38 49 57	REEN LTH 1 9 6 6	1 ADDI LIN 180 190 192 194	ENC RE: T R R R R R	GLISH I D.ELEN COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL	DOCUI CLEM I R 8 8 8 8 8	– – – – MEN' ENT: HR	IAT: S VR	ION S	N LIB ZR77 LN 16 16 22 22	COL 49 57 4 12	PILOT LTH 6 7 2	INI LIN 192 194 220 220	TIA T R R L R	*PDM ALIZATI D.ELEM DAQUA DASAL COCHX COCHX	 C.V ON R 10 10	DOC HR	. AC	 C.
ON-LII LN 14 14 14 14 14 15	NE SC COL 35 38 49 57 3	REEN LTH 1 9 6 6 1	1 ADDI LIN 180 190 192 194 110	ENC RE: R R R R R R R R	GLISH I SS OF I D.ELEN COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL COACT	DOCUI LEM I R 8 8 8 8 8 9	– – – – MEN' ENT: HR	IAT: S VR	ION S	N LIBH ZR77H 16 16 22 22 23	COL 49 57 4 12 3	PILOT LTH 6 7 2 72	INI LIN 192 194 220 220 80	TI T R R L R R	*PDM ALIZATI D.ELEM DAQUA DASAL COCHX COCHX LIERR	 ON R 10 10	DOC HR	. AC VR	 C.
ON-LII LN 14 14 14 14 14 15 15	NE SC COL 35 38 49 57 3 6	REEN LTH 9 6 6 1 5	ADDI LIN 180 190 192 194 110 120	ENC RE: R R R R R R R R R	GLISH I SS OF I D.ELEN COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL COACT NOPIL	DOCUI LEM I R 8 8 8 8 9 9	– – – – MEN' ENT: HR	IAT: S VR	ION S	N LIB ZR77 LN 16 16 22 22	COL 49 57 4 12 3	PILOT LTH 6 7 2 72	INI LIN 192 194 220 220 80	TI T R R L R R	*PDM ALIZATI D.ELEM DAQUA DASAL COCHX COCHX	 ON R 10 10	DOC HR	. AC VR	 C.
ON-LII LN 14 14 14 14 15 15 15	NE SC COL 35 38 49 57 3 6 13	REEN LTH 1 9 6 1 1 5 12	ADDI LIN 180 190 192 194 110 120 130	ENC RE: T R R R R R R R R R R R	GLISH I SS OF I D.ELEN COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL COACT NOPIL NOMPII	DOCUI LEM I R 8 8 8 9 9	– – – – MEN' ENT: HR	IAT: S VR	ION S	N LIBH ZR77H 16 16 22 22 23	COL 49 57 4 12 3	PILOT LTH 6 7 2 72	INI LIN 192 194 220 220 80	TI T R R L R R	*PDM ALIZATI D.ELEM DAQUA DASAL COCHX COCHX LIERR	 ON R 10 10	DOC HR	. AC VR	 C.
ON-LII LN 14 14 14 14 15 15 15 15	NE SC COL 35 38 49 57 3 6 13 27	REEN LTH 1 9 6 1 5 12 6	ADDI LIN 180 190 192 194 110 120 130 170	ENC RE: T R R R R R R R R R R	JLISH I D.ELEN COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL COACT NOPIL NOMPII DAEMB	DOCUI LEM I R 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9	– – – – MEN' ENT: HR	IAT: S VR	ION S	N LIBH ZR77H 16 16 22 22 23	COL 49 57 4 12 3	PILOT LTH 6 7 2 72	INI LIN 192 194 220 220 80	TI T R R L R R	*PDM ALIZATI D.ELEM DAQUA DASAL COCHX COCHX LIERR	 ON R 10 10	DOC HR	. AC VR	 C.
ON-LIN LN 14 14 14 14 15 15 15 15 15	NE SC COL 35 38 49 57 3 6 13 27 35	REEN LTH 1 9 6 6 1 5 12 6 12 6	LIN 180 190 192 194 110 120 130 170 180	ENCE REE T R R R R R R R R R R R R R R	GLISH I D.ELEN COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL COACT NOPIL NOMPII DAEMB COQUA	DOCUI I R 8 8 8 9 9 9 9	– – – – MEN' ENT: HR	IAT: S VR	ION S	N LIBH ZR77H 16 16 22 22 23	COL 49 57 4 12 3	PILOT LTH 6 7 2 72	INI LIN 192 194 220 220 80	TI T R R L R R	*PDM ALIZATI D.ELEM DAQUA DASAL COCHX COCHX LIERR	 ON R 10 10	DOC HR	. AC VR	 C.
ON-LIN LN 14 14 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	NE SC COL 35 38 49 57 3 6 13 27 35 38	REEN LTH 9 6 1 5 12 6 1 9	ADDJ LIN 180 190 192 194 110 120 130 170 180 190	ENCE TRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRR	JLISH I D.ELEN COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL COACT NOPIL NOMPII DAEMB COQUA OUSAM	DOCU LEM I R 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	– – – – MEN' ENT: HR	IAT: S VR	ION S	N LIBH ZR77H 16 16 22 22 23	COL 49 57 4 12 3	PILOT LTH 6 7 2 72	INI LIN 192 194 220 220 80	TI T R R L R R	*PDM ALIZATI D.ELEM DAQUA DASAL COCHX COCHX LIERR	 ON R 10 10	DOC HR	. AC VR	 C.
ON-LIN LN 14 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	NE SC COL 35 38 49 57 3 6 13 27 35 38 49	REEN LTH 1 9 6 6 1 5 12 6 1 9 6	ADDI LIN 180 190 192 194 110 120 130 170 180 190 192	ENCE RE TRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRR	ELISH I D.ELEN COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL COACT NOPIL NOMPII DAEMB COQUA QUSAM DAQUA	DOCUU CLEM I R 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	– – – – MEN' ENT: HR	IAT: S VR	ION S	N LIBH ZR77H 16 16 22 22 23	COL 49 57 4 12 3	PILOT LTH 6 7 2 72	INI LIN 192 194 220 220 80	TI T R R L R R	*PDM ALIZATI D.ELEM DAQUA DASAL COCHX COCHX LIERR	 ON R 10 10	DOC HR	. AC VR	 C.
ON-LIN LN 14 14 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	NE SC COL 35 38 49 57 3 6 13 27 35 38 49 57	REEN LTH 1 9 6 6 1 5 12 6 1 9 6 6	ADDJ LIN 180 190 192 194 110 120 130 170 180 190 192 194	ENCE REARR RR	ELISH I D.ELEN COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL COACT NOPIL NOMPII DAEMB COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL	DOCUU CLEM I R 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	– – – – MEN' ENT: HR	IAT: S VR	ION S	N LIBH ZR77H 16 16 22 22 23	COL 49 57 4 12 3	PILOT LTH 6 7 2 72	INI LIN 192 194 220 220 80	TI T R R L R R	*PDM ALIZATI D.ELEM DAQUA DASAL COCHX COCHX LIERR	 ON R 10 10	DOC HR	. AC VR	 C.
ON-LIN LN 14 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	NE SC COL 35 38 49 57 3 6 13 27 35 38 49 57 3	REEN LTH 1 9 6 6 1 5 12 6 1 9 6 1 9 6	ADDJ LIN 180 190 192 194 110 120 130 170 180 190 192 194 110	ENCE TRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRR	JLISH I D.ELEN COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL COACT NOPIL NOMPII DAEMB COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL COACT	DOCUU ELEM I R 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	– – – – MEN' ENT: HR	IAT: S VR	ION S	N LIBH ZR77H 16 16 22 22 23	COL 49 57 4 12 3	PILOT LTH 6 7 2 72	INI LIN 192 194 220 220 80	TI T R R L R R	*PDM ALIZATI D.ELEM DAQUA DASAL COCHX COCHX LIERR	 ON R 10 10	DOC HR	. AC VR	 C.
ON-LIN LN 14 14 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	NE SC COL 35 38 49 57 3 6 13 27 35 38 49 57	REEN LTH 1 9 6 6 1 5 12 6 1 9 6 1 9 6	ADDJ LIN 180 190 192 194 110 120 130 170 180 190 192 194 110	ENCE TRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRR	ELISH I D.ELEN COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL COACT NOPIL NOMPII DAEMB COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL	DOCUU CLEM I R 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	– – – – MEN' ENT: HR	IAT: S VR	ION S	N LIBH ZR77H 16 16 22 22 23	COL 49 57 4 12 3	PILOT LTH 6 7 2 72	INI LIN 192 194 220 220 80	TI T R R L R R	*PDM ALIZATI D.ELEM DAQUA DASAL COCHX COCHX LIERR	 ON R 10 10	DOC HR	. AC VR	 C.
ON-LIN LN 14 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	NE SC COL 35 38 49 57 3 6 13 27 35 38 49 57 3	REEN LTH 1 9 6 1 5 12 6 1 9 6 1 9 6 1 5	ADDJ LIN 180 190 192 194 110 120 130 170 180 190 192 194 110 120	ENCE TRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRR	JLISH I D.ELEN COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL COACT NOPIL NOMPII DAEMB COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL COACT	DOCUU ELEM I R 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	– – – – MEN' ENT: HR	IAT: S VR	ION S	N LIBH ZR77H 16 16 22 22 23	COL 49 57 4 12 3	PILOT LTH 6 7 2 72	INI LIN 192 194 220 220 80	TI T R R L R R	*PDM ALIZATI D.ELEM DAQUA DASAL COCHX COCHX LIERR	 ON R 10 10	DOC HR	. AC VR	 C.
ON-LIN LN 14 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 16 16	NE SC COL 35 38 49 57 3 6 13 27 35 38 49 57 3 6	REEN LTH 1 9 6 1 5 12 6 1 9 6 1 9 6 1 5 12	ADDJ LIN 180 190 192 194 110 120 130 170 180 190 192 194 110 120 130	ENCE TRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRR	GLISH I D.ELEN COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL COACT NOPIL NOMPII DAEMB COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL COACT NOPIL	DOCUU ELEM I R 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	– – – – MEN' ENT: HR	IAT: S VR	ION S	N LIBH ZR77H 16 16 22 22 23	COL 49 57 4 12 3	PILOT LTH 6 7 2 72	INI LIN 192 194 220 220 80	TI T R R L R R	*PDM ALIZATI D.ELEM DAQUA DASAL COCHX COCHX LIERR	 ON R 10 10	DOC HR	. AC VR	 C.
ON-LIN LN 14 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 16 16 16	NE SC COL 35 38 49 57 3 6 13 27 35 38 49 57 3 6 13	REEN LTH 1 9 6 1 5 12 6 1 9 6 1 5 12 6	ADDJ LIN 180 190 192 194 110 120 130 170 180 192 194 110 120 130 170	ERE TRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRR	GLISH I D.ELEN COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL COACT NOPIL NOMPII DAEMB COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL COACT NOPIL NOMPII NOMPII	DOCUU LLEM I R 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	– – – – MEN' ENT: HR	IAT: S VR	ION S	N LIBH ZR77H 16 16 22 22 23	COL 49 57 4 12 3	PILOT LTH 6 7 2 72	INI LIN 192 194 220 220 80	TI T R R L R R	*PDM ALIZATI D.ELEM DAQUA DASAL COCHX COCHX LIERR	 ON R 10 10	DOC HR	. AC VR	 C.
ON-LIN LN 14 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 16 16 16 16	NE SC COL 35 38 49 57 3 6 13 27 35 38 49 57 3 6 13 27	REEN LTH 1 9 6 1 5 12 6 1 9 6 1 5 12 6 1 2 6 1	ADDJ LIN 180 190 192 194 110 120 130 170 180 192 194 110 120 130 170 180	ERE TRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRR	GLISH I D.ELEN COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL COACT NOPIL NOMPII DAEMB COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL COACT NOPIL NOMPII DAEMB	DOCUU LLEM I R 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	– – – – MEN' ENT: HR	IAT: S VR	ION S	N LIBH ZR77H 16 16 22 22 23	COL 49 57 4 12 3	PILOT LTH 6 7 2 72	INI LIN 192 194 220 220 80	TI T R R L R R	*PDM ALIZATI D.ELEM DAQUA DASAL COCHX COCHX LIERR	 ON R 10 10	DOC HR	. AC VR	 C.
ON-LIN LN 14 14 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 16 16 16 16 16	NE SC COL 35 38 49 57 3 6 13 27 35 38 49 57 3 6 13 27 35 38	REEN LTH 1 9 6 1 5 12 6 1 9 6 1 5 12 6 1 2 6 1 9	ADDJ LIN 180 190 192 194 110 120 130 170 180 192 194 110 120 130 170 180	ERE TRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRRR	GLISH I D.ELEN COQUA QUSAM DAQUA DASAL COACT NOPIL NOMPII DAEMB COQUA DASAL COACT NOPIL NOMPII DASAL COACT NOPIL NOMPII DAEMB COQUA	DOCUU ILEM I R 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	– – – – MEN' ENT: HR	IAT: S VR	ION S	N LIBH ZR77H 16 16 22 22 23	COL 49 57 4 12 3	PILOT LTH 6 7 2 72	INI LIN 192 194 220 220 80	TI T R R L R R	*PDM ALIZATI D.ELEM DAQUA DASAL COCHX COCHX LIERR	 ON R 10 10	DOC HR	. AC VR	 C.

5

# 5.5. CALL OF SEGMENTS IN THE TUI CLIENT COMPONENT (-CS)

## CALL OF SEGMENTS IN THE TUI CLIENT COMPONENT (-CS)

This Screen (-CS) allows you to indicate the type of Segment access (Logical Views and/or Segments describing local data): consultation (validation), update or display associated to the client component.

The number of Segment description lines called in this Screen is limited to 100 per category.

All the Segments which are common to a Data Structure (i.e. have the same Data Structure code) must have the same organization, the same description type and, for a V-type organization, the same external name.

#### **GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS**

For each Segment, indicate:

- . The category (top, repetitive, bottom).
- . The type of logical access (check or update) to perform on the Segment during reception and/or display, and the key loading mode.
- . The use in the generated code.
- . If the access is conditioned by an access to another Segment.
- . The physical organization.

The list of Segment code used in the description of the Screen (List of Screen fields) is displayed in the top category.

#### **NOTES**

The Segment organization, along with the variant of the TP monitor indicated in the Screen definition, determines the generation of the Segment description.

For a Segment whose access is done by the procedural code (W-type organization), the description will be generated in the Working Storage Section.

5

## **GENERATION OF CLIENT ACCESS**

The logical accesses to a Segment are generated independently of the variant, depending on the usage (reception and/or display) of the Segment.

The call of a Segment on the -CS screen causes, at the generation time, a certain number of functions to be introduced in the output source. The functions can be grouped into the following main areas:

. Segment description containing:

- Input-output fields,
- DATA DIVISION.
- . Logical access code:
  - Reception read file (F25),
  - Write file (F35),
  - Display file access (F60).

. Physical access (F80)

These 3 groups of functions are generated or not according the value of these three fields on the -CS screen:

- . Generation limit
- . Organization
- . Use

The W organization does not generate the F80 function.

The U generation does not generate the F25, F35, and F60 functions.

The P generation does not generate the Segment description.

#### PREREQUISITE DESCRIPTIONS

The Screen and Segments must be defined.

## PAGE

5

5

TUI CLIENT CALL OF SEGMENTS IN THE TUI CLIENT COMPONENT (-CS)

						El	NGLISI	H DOCUM	ENTATION	LIBRAR	Y				*PDM	c.vi	DOC.	AC	CC.3
0	N-LINI	E S	SCRI	EEI	N C	CALL	OF SI	EGM. <b>1</b>	ZR77PI P	ILOT IN	ITI	ΓAI	LIZ	ZATION					
•	.*VU03	3.	• • •	•••								•••	•••		• • • •				
													-	15					
2	3						-							4					
	SEGM													EXTERNAL					
-		-			-			SOURCE						NAME					
								SPACE		NOPIL		Х	1	ZS77PI	VU03	3			*AC
•	VU03	R	20	:		М												:	*AC
				:														:	
				:														:	
				:														:	
				:														:	
				:														:	
				:														:	
				:														:	
				:														:	
				:														:	
				:														:	
				:														:	
				:														:	
				:														:	
				:														:	
				:														:	
	** ENI	-																	
0	: C1 (	CH:	0	Zl	c77	/pi (	CS												

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
1	6	TALUL	SCREEN CODE (REQUIRED)
	-		
			All six positions of the screen code are required. The
			first two characters must correspond to the code of
			the dialogue to which the screen belongs.
			5
			The dialogue must have been previously defined.
2	1		ACTION CODE (REQUIRED)
3	4		SEGMENT CODE IN THE SCREEN (REQUIRED)
			This is the Segment code chosen for the TUI Client.
			The chosen code can be identical to the Segment
			code in the database.
			The 'EM00' value is reserved for the call of the error
			message file. This Segment is called by the TUI
			Client Dialogue.
			NOTE : You may choose to call this file in the
			error message server. If so, you should
			first define and describe the Segment which
			corresponds to this file.
			For more details, refer to Chapter 'Business
			Component', Subchapter 'Call of Segments',
			section 'Particular case : Error Handling'.
			For the Logical View and haing used for the call of a
			For the Logical View code being used for the call of a
			Business Component (X-type organization), the code must be indentical to the code used in the associated
			Business Component.
4	1		CATEGORY INDICATOR
4	I		
			Used to indicate the screen category in which this
			Segment is being processed.
			The category, and therefore the corresponding Segments
			are processed in the following order:
			.The screen-top category.
			.The repetitive category as many times as there
			are repetitions indicated.
			.The screen-bottom category.
		h have be	Compart holonoing to the server ter
		blank	Segment belonging to the screen-top.
		R	Segment belonging to the repetitive section.
L		-	

5

#### PAGE

1 5 1		
LEN	VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		Segment belonging to the screen-bottom.
2	NUMER.	LINE NUMBER
		PURE NUMERIC FIELD
	00	Only one '00' line number per Segment is permitted. (Default)
		The values entered at this level are the physical cha- racteristics of the Segment (external name, organiza- tion), the name of the Segment access key and the name of the Segment in the database library.
	01 - 99	Required for any other references to this Segment. All other characteristics (Use, Access Key Source, etc) can be entered on these continuation lines.
1		GENERATION LIMITATION
	BLANK	Logical access generated automatically, according to the use of the Segment. Organization different than X.
	U	User-defined Segment access in structured code.
	P	No description of Segment.
1	•	USE IN RECEPTION
		Used to specify the way in which the Segment is used in validation and update processing.
		For organizations different from X:
	N BLANK	Not used. No access statement will be generated for this Segment in the validation and update processing (default).
	L	Read.
		A simple read command is generated for the Segement.
	Е	Existence validation to be executed.
		A read command with the setting of an error code is generated (if it is not found).
	М	Updated Segment (modification only).
	LEN 2	VALUE           Z           NUMER.           00           01 - 99           1           BLANK           U           P           1           NBLANK           L           E

152

5

NUM LE	N CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
	S	Updated Segment (deletion only).
	с	Updated Segment (creation only).
	x	Updated Segment (creation and modification only).
	т	Updated Segment (creation, modification and deletion).
		In the last five cases, the existence validations and the update statements corresponding to the chosen op- tions are generated.
		If the Segment is related to a PRECEDING SEGMENT, re- gardless of the indicated use, only the update com- mands for modification and creation are generated.
		For organization = X:
	N BLANK	No server call is generated.
	L	Server call for selection.
	E	Server call for validation.
	М	Server call for validation and update.
	Т	Server call for validation, update and selection. NOTE: If the Logical View is called in the repetitive category, it is not possible to display the continuation of the Screen (this means that it is not
	x	possible to use the 'S' operator code automatically). Call of a Business Component for validation and and selection.
	U	Call of a User Service.
8	1	USE IN DISPLAY
		Organizations different from X:
	N BLANK	Not used.
	А	Used in display.
		The access statement will be generated for the display according to the type of logical access processing.
		If the PRECEDING SEGMENT code is blank and the segment

5

NUM LE	N CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
	VALUE	is used, the key is saved in the conversation area.
		13 USEU, UTE NEY 13 SAVEU IT UTE CUTIVETSALIUT ATEA.
		Organization = X:
	N	
	BLANK	No server call is generated.
	А	Call of a Business Component for selection (not
		compatible with the 'L' value in reception).
	U	Call of a User Service.
9 4	4	PRECEDING SEGMENT
3	+	
		This is the ende of the comment which is to be come
		This is the code of the segment which is to be acces-
		sed prior to the segment entered in the SEGMENT CODE
		IN THE PROGRAM field.
		If the access of the PRECEDING SEGMENT is unsuccess-
		ful, the segment is bypassed.
		If several segments have a common PRECEDING SEGMENT,
		they will be processed according to the sequence of
		their codes.
		NOTES:
		It is not recommended to link Server calls
		and calls of Segments which correspond to
		DataBases or files.
10 1	4	ACCESS KEY SOURCE
		This field can be used as a working area, a literal
		or Screen field. In the latter, the first 4
		characters of the field must correspond to the code
		of the screen in the Dialogue.
		-
		For example:
		0001-delco for a Screen field,
		'02 ' for a literal,
		,
11		Ŭ
11	6	ACCESS KEY (DATA ELEMENT CODE)
		This is the DATA ELEMENT CODE used as the access key
		to a Segment. it
		must be entered on the segment's '00' line. The Data
		Element entered on this line is considered as a group
		Data Element, except in SQL organizations where it
		is considered as an elementary data element.
L		

5

NUM LE		DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE If a group Data Element is used, and different values are given to the individual members of that group, the codes of those elementary Data Elements are named here.
		For a Table (G ORGANIZATION), selection of a sub- system is executed by indicating the value 'NUSSY' in this field. The system generates the loading of the associated key (G-ddss-NUSSY).
		SQL database segments
		A key Element must be entered on each line where the value of the USE IN DISPLAY field is not 'N'.
		In generated accesses, the Segments are selected when the keys are equal for update or a direct read; for a sequential read in the repetitive category, the seg- ments are selected when their keys are equal or greater.
		A segment can not contain more than 10 key Data Elements.
		ERROR MESSAGE FILE OR TABLE
		If the error message Segment is a SQL/DS Segment or if it has a V or W organization, the Data Element key must be ERKEY.
12	1	CONTROL BREAK INDICATOR FOR DISPLAY
		For organizations different from X:
		Indicates that a Data Element, which belongs to a key in the repetitive category of a Screen, must remain constant during display.
	BLANK	No control break.
	С	Display break.
		SQL ORGANIZATIONS:
	E	Display control break; causes the generation of an equal condition in the WHERE clause of the SQL 'DE- CLARE CURSOR' statement (and not >=, which is gene- rated otherwise). Allows optimization of the use of

NUM LEN		DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE CURSORs in the repetitive category.
	R	Large reading from the root (graphic applications in
		folder mode only).
13 1		ORGANIZATION (REQUIRED IN
		CREAT)
		Required for the '00' LINE NUMBER of the Segment.
	V	Segment Organization: Indexed.
	G	'TABLE'-type Segment. In this case, the generated ac- cess corresponds to the call of the Pactables standard access module.
	н	Relational SQL database Segments accessed by SQL :
		The Segment description and the physical accesses are generated; the cursor declaration is generated for the Segments of the repetitive category. The type of relational Database Block is required in the definition of the Block whose code must be entered in the EXTERNAL NAME field.
		NOTE: Relational organization must be grouped together in the -CS screen.
	W	Segment access is managed by procedural code.
		Only one description in WORKING is generated.
	Х	Server call for validation and selection.
		NOTES ON THE ERROR MESSSAGE FILE:
		V Organization: Enter the file external name; the VisualAge Pacbase
		code is not validated.
		W Organization: Working; no access generated. H Organization: Indicate the file external name.
		The external name correspondsto the code of the Database Block which contains the relational table indicated in the SEGMENT CODE IN THE DATABASE field. X Organization: Call of the server which accesses the error message file. The server VisualAge Pacbase code is indicated in the external name.

5

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
14	1		DESCRIPTION TYPE
			Allows you to obtain from the Segment description in the database, different descriptions in the generated Program.
		blank	Complete Segment (common and specific parts).
		1	Specific part only. (Default value for a table, ORGANIZATION 'G'.)
		E	TABLE-type Segments: The input format of the Segment's Data Elements is taken into account.
		2	Complete Segment with variable length for indexed organization ('V').
15	8		Note that the generated description may vary according to the generation variant. EXTERNAL NAME OF THE FILE
			(Default value: first two characters of the Segment code in the program.)
			ORGANIZATION V (indexed):
			IBM CICS-VSAM: DDNAME (1 to 8 positions).
			DPS8-TP8: External name (four characters) (generated in the SELECT clause). Blocking factor (last four characters) (generated in the FD clause).
			Other variant: Logical name, generated in the SELECT clause.
			ORGANIZATION H (SQL):
			SQL Database Block code, in which is called the table or the view. It is possible to select a table or a view by indicating T or V after the code of the chosen Block. Important: the Block and the type of object must be separated by a blank.
			At generation time, the external name of the Table or View is searched for in the Block des- cription. If it is not found, the external name

5

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
			is taken from the Segment Definition (value in
			the CODE/VALUE OF RECORD TYPE ELEMENT field). ERROR MESSAGE FILE :
			The external name to enter is the code of the
			Database Block which contains the relational
			table indicated in the SEGMENT CODE IN THE
			DATABASE field.
			The description and accesses are generated with the relational table code entered in
			this field.
			ORGANIZATION G (Tables defined to Pactables):
			In CICS: 4 characters for the DDNAMEs of the files ma-
			naged by Pactables (these are the
			characters of the transaction code used to
			access Pactables files).
			ORGANIZATION X (server call):
			VisualAge Pacbase code of the Business Component.
16	4		SEGMENT CODE
			Field to be entered when the SEGMENT CODE IN THE
			SCREEN is different from the Segment code stated at
			the Specifications Dictionary level.
17	1		SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER
			G- or H-type organizations:
			For Tables defined in Pactables, this specifies the
			number of the Table sub-description (or sub-schema) to which the input-output area description corres-
			ponds.
			If the Segment called corresponds to a View and no
			sub-schema has been specified, the value will be that
			specified on the Block '-DR'.
		BLANK	All the Data Elements of the Segment.
		0 to 9	Sub-description (or sub-schema) number (1 to 10, where
			value 0 corresponds to sub-schema 10).
			V-type organizations:
			Secondary access keys to indexed files:
		2	The secondary key is specified with the value '2'
			in the SUB-SCHEMA NUMBER field. The primary key must
			be indicated on line '00' of the Segment without use
			in display or reception, even if it is not used, in

5

NUM LEI		DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS				
	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE				
		order to generate the RECORD KEY clause.				
		If the secondary key is a group area, the number of the sub-schema must only be indicated for this group area.				
	3	The value 3 indicates that the secondary key is DUPLICATE.				
		NOTE: This specification is not implemented in the CICS variant because the declaration of the secondary keys is performed at the VSAM definition.				
18 2	2	LEVELS OF GENERATED SUB- FUNCTIONS				
		PURE NUMERIC FIELD				
	06 to 98	Pacbench C/S automatically generates in the Business Component associated with the Client component the processing that depends on the use (in reception and display) of Segments used in this Screen.				
		See the STRUCTURED CODE Reference Manual for defini- tions of function, sub-function and level.				
		The hierarchical level is 10 by default.				

# 5.6. TUI CLIENT DIALOGUE COMPLEMENT (-O)

## TUI CLIENT DIALOGUE COMPLEMENT (-O)

For a Client component, this screen is used to indicate additional information required for the generation of programs.

The selected shared communication area can be supplied, whichever TP monitor is used.

Other options may be selected according to the hardware and TP monitor in use at the site.

Several values can be entered in the OPTIONS field, each separated by a blank. During the screen generation, a WARNING type message signals erroneous parameters.

### PREREQUISITE

The Dialogue must be defined.

+-----+ ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION LIBRARY 1 \*PDMC.VDOC.ACC.3! ! DIALOGUE COMPLEMENT....: 1 ZR FLIGHT RESERVATION (client) ! 1 1 ! 1 ! COMMON AREA-DATA STRUCTURE CODE.....: 2 VR 1 1 1 ! ERROR MESSAGE FILE CHARACTERISTICS 1 ORGANIZATION....: 3 1 1 EXTERNAL NAME...: 4 1 ! 1 Ţ ! FIRST SCREEN CODE OF THE DIALOGUE.....: 5 00ME ! ! 1 ! COMPLEMENTARY COMMON AREA LENGTH.....: 6 ! 1 1 ! CODE OF PSB OR SUB-SCHEMA..... 7 ! 1 1 1 1 ! OPTIONS : 8 MONIT ! 1 1 1 1 Т ! SESSION NUMBER : 0391 LIBRARY : ACI 1 ! ! ! 0: C1 CH: 0 zr 0 ACTION: 1 +-----+

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
	-	VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
1	2		DIALOGUE CODE (REQUIRED)
			To define a Dialogue, only these two characters are required.
			These are the first two characters of the complete code.
2	2		COMMON AREA - DATA STRUCTURE
			CODE
			This is the code of the common area. It is a data structure which stores the information that is common to all of the screens of a dialogue. It also stores the necessary segment access keys.
			As a data structure, it may consist of more than one Segment. When this occurs, the segments will be rede- fined in the LINKAGE SECTION (WORKING-STORAGE SECTION if appropriate).
			PACBENCH C/S : To be entered in the TUI Client only (C/S Screen entity).
3	1		ORGANIZATION OF ERROR MESSAGE FILE
			NOTE : for a TUI (or character-based) application, it is recommended to use the -CS Screen of the C/S Screen Dialoque to specify this organization.
			Field not used.
		BLANK	Organization indicated in the -CS screen of the Dialogue.
		V	Indexed organization.
		W	Access managed by procedural code.
4	8		EXTERNAL NAME ERROR MESSAGE FILE
			NOTE : for a TUI (or character-based) application, it is recommended to use the -CS Screen of the C/S Screen Dialoque to specify this external name.
			Field not used.

		01.400							
NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE						
		VALUE	IBM CICS - VSAM: DDNAME 8 characters.						
			DDC0 TD0 , outernal name generated in the OCLECT						
			DPS8-TP8 : external name generated in the SELECT						
			clause (first 4 characters); blocking factor						
			generated in the FD clause (last 4 char.).						
			Other variant: logical name generated in the						
			SELECT clause.						
5	4		FIRST SCREEN CODE OF THE						
			DIALOGUE						
			TO BE ENTERED IN THE CLIENT ONLY.						
			In CICS:						
			If this and is not entered the Common Area of each						
			If this code is not entered, the Common Area of each						
			screen of the dialogue is generated in the WORKING-						
			STORAGE SECTION.						
			If the code is entered, the Common Area of each screen						
			of the dialogue is generated in the LINKAGE SECTION,						
			except for the first screen, where it is generated in						
			the WORKING-STORAGE Section.						
			With MONIT option:						
			The system generates a "monitor" program, which calls						
			the indicated screen at the beginning of a Dialogue.						
			(the						
			external names of the first displayed screen and of						
			its corresponding program must be						
			defined at the Screen definition level).						
6	4	NUMER.	COMPLEMENTARY COMMON AREA						
			LENGTH						
			PURE NUMERIC FIELD						
			Pacbench C/S : to be entered in the TUI Client only						
			(C/S Screen entity).						
			The length of the conversation area is determined by						
			the combined lengths of: the screen code (6 char.), a						
			common area data structure, and a field used to store						
			the access keys of displayed segments, including tech-						
			nical information (transparent to the user).						
			This last field's length is 100 characters by default.						
			If it exceeds 100 characters, this default option must						
			be modified accordingly.						
<u>k</u>									

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE						
		Each displayed Segment's access key length is calcula- ted by category.						
		The total length of the conversation area is specified in the generated program as the value of the field 5-xxnn-LENGTH.						
		EXAMPLE: If a Segment is used in the screen-top cate- gory, the repetitive category and the screen-bottom category, the length of the keys may be calculated as follows:						
		<ul> <li>the length of the key for the screen-top category,</li> <li>+ 2 times the length of the key for the repetitive category,</li> <li>+ the length of the key for the screen-bottom category.</li> </ul>						
		See the "THE GENERATED PROGRAM" Chapter in the OLSD Reference Manual specific to your environment for information on these fields.						
		For BULL DPS7 and DPS8 and when the generation option = 'OFF' (see OPTION field), to calculate the key length, the length of the longest screen Segment of the Dialogue must be taken into account.						
76		CODE OF PSB OR SUB-SCHEMA						
		For the IMS cobol generation variant, this field contains the PSB code of the application in case DL1 Databases or PSB Alternate are used (required when CALLTYPE=CHNG option).						
		For the HP3000 cobol generation variant, this field contains the ALLBASE/SQL Database Block code when the connection to the database is performed via the client monitor.						
8 47		OPTIONS						
		Pacbench C/S : to be entered in the TUI Client only (C/S Screen entity).						
		If you select several options, separate each of them with a blank.						
		Management of the presence of the Data Elements						
	INICHECK	Option to be set for a TUI Client Dialogue in association with the CHECKSER or VECTPRES options						

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE entered in the General Description Screen (CH: -G)of the Business Component.					
		In this case, a data presence buffer is generated and initialized to 'P' (absent data element).					
		When transfers are performed for an update (F30 function),the host-variable indicator of each data element really transferred is set to 'N', the display transfers are also conditioned by the data element presence ('N').					
		NOTE: This option can only be used if the transfer direction is "in both directions" and if the Logical View does not contain any data elements belonging to the "after the repetitive" category.					
	HPRT	Specifies calls to the documentation associated with protected fields (P or F type). This includes the documentation associated with the Data Element (E-D) as well as texts and comments associated in the screen's comments lines (-G screen, F-type lines followed by T or C-type lines).					
	MONIT	Use of a client monitor or sub-monitor. The transfer of one client to another as well as the call of servers will be done in the monitor. In the case of variant for which the monitor is required (MICROFOCUS), this option allows you to manage the calls to the server in the monitor.					
	NOOCF	The first entry in the OCF program will not be positioned at 1 (deletion of the F0160 function).					
	OFF	The Programs and the maps of the Dialogue will be generated with the option MDT-OFF.					
	ON	The Programs and the maps of the Dialogue will be generated with the option MDT-ON (by default).					
	NORPT	No automatic processing of Data Elements repeated in the Screen (validation, transfer and positionning attributes).					
	TS	CICS: Management of the communication area outside of the LINKAGE SECTION. This field is described in the WORKING and saved by default in TEMPORARY STORAGE. In case of the					

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE MDT-OFF and of the call of the HELP function the Screen is saved in the one area.
		NOSAV	TUXEDO, MICROFOCUS, DPS7, DPS8, HP3000: Avoids the generation of the description and of the physical access to the HE file (backup for HELP).
		NOATTR	IMS: Generation of the protected fields in the MOD without their attributes (ATTR=YES). This option is valide for all Screens of the same Dialogue.
		SERVER	MICROFOCUS WINDOWS/NT: Management of display by the multi-applications server.

5

7 1

# 5.7. GENERAL DOCUMENTATION (-G)

## 5.7.1. INTRODUCTION

## **GENERAL DOCUMENTATION (-G)**

The Comments field on the General Documentation Screen is used in relation to a Dialogue (CH: O..G) and/or a client component (CH: O.....G).

The '-G' lines can be used to:

- . override the default values of a number of generated constants in a TUI client,
- . set generation options.

	PAGE		168
TUI CLIENT		5	
GENERAL DOCUMENTATION (-G)		7	
INTRODUCTION		1	
+			+

			ENGL	ISH DOCUN	MENTAT	ION LIB	RARY	*PDMC.VDOC.ACC.
ON-LIN	JE SC	CREEN	GENERAL	DOC.	ZR	FLIGHT	RESERVATION	(CLIENT)
		~~~~						
A LIN								LIB
. 020	: 0	ACCES	SERR=020					*ACC
	:							
	:							
	:							
	:							
	:							
	:							
	:							
	:							
	:							
	:							
	:							
	:							
	:							
	:							
	:							
	:							
	:							
*** EN	JD *;	* *						
0: C1	CH:	0 zr	G					

7

2

169

## 5.7.2. MODIFICATION OF THE CONSTANTS GENERATED IN THE T.C

## MODIFICATION OF THE CONSTANTS GENERATED IN THE TUI CLIENT

Use the 'G'-type line in the 'C2' option (O: C2) (the same as when using PIA's).

Each line is composed of two fields:

- A left-justified two-character code in the COMMENT field, according to the hardware in use. Refer to the CODE LIST below.

- The new value justified on the tabulation position in the center of the COMMENT field.

The usable codes followed by the hardware code are:

01 IMS:

Modification of the value of the parameter 'TYPE' (Terminal type) in the macro-instruction DEV of the MFS format description. (Default value: TYPE=(3270,2)).

MULTI-TERMINAL DIALOGUES:

The same screen description can be generated for different terminal types. It is possible to declare up to 10 types of terminals in the following way:

A LIN : T COMMENT	
100 : G 01 n	3270-A1
200 : G 01 n	3270-A2
with $n = 0-9$	

02 IMS:

Modification of the value of the 'FILL' parameter in the macro-instruction MFLD of the MOD. (Default value: FILL=PT).

#### 04 ALL HARDWARE:

Modification of the external name of the Program that manages the accesses to Pactables.

(Default value: PACTABLE).

05 TUXEDO-MICROFOCUS-DPS7-DPS8:

Modification of the external name of the backup file of the Screen in case the HELP function is called. Coding: XX EXTERN where XX is the name of the file and EXTERN the external name. (Default value: HE SAVESCR)

#### 06 CICS MULTI-SCREENS:

Modification of the first four characters of the name of the TS used by the HELP function. (Default value: PAC7).

12 IBM CICS, DPS7, DPS8, MICROFOCUS, TUXEDO:

Modification of the name of the sub-program called for the reception and the update of the message. (Default value: ZAR980)

For IBM CICS, ZAR980 corresponds to the user program PRUSER; to replace the standard PRCGI see parameter 22.

16 CICS:

Possibility of writing the TEMPORARY STORAGE in AUXILIARY STORAGE (AUXILIARY) instead of MAIN STORAGE. (Default value: MAIN).

#### 21 IBM CICS:

This parameter takes the ARRAY or TABLE values if in the Screen there is a horizontally and vertically repeated field. The logical message will be initialized from the physical message which keeps it in phase.

#### 22 IBM CICS:

For the multi-screen variant, the name of the subprogram destinated to replace the standard PRCGI subprogram (external name D4R980) that formats a 3270-type message.

5

7

3

## 5.7.3. SETTING GENERATION OPTIONS (TUI CLIENTS/MONITORS)

### SETTING GENERATION OPTIONS (TUI CLIENTS / MONITORS)

The coding of an option line is done on an O-type line in the Screen's General Documentation screen (CH: O.. G for a Dialogue or O.....G for a component).

The O-type lines must be the first lines described on the -G screens.

The coding of these options is: OPTION=value of the option (no space before or after the = sign).

Several options can be indicated on the same line, separated by at least a blank.

No check is performed on the input of the options but if the options entered do not correspond to the standard ones, a message appears on the generation report.

All the options are entered preferably at the Dialogue level to ensure consistent generation of the components attached to the Dialogue.

>>>> The table below lists the required options. It shows in which components you must enter a value or another in order to generate some component or other. For example, to generate a Client component, you will have to set options also at the Server (Dialogue) level.

Read the table as follows:

- . the first column lists the options in alphabetic order,
- . the other columns indicate in which component they must appear to generate the component in the column header.

ABBREVIATIONS

MON SRV	Server Monitor	(MS type)
CLI	C/S Screen	(C type)
MON CLI	Client Monitor	(SC type)
SRV	Business Component	(S type)

>>>> The generation options of the Business Component entities (which include Error Message Server, Communications Monitors, Folder and Folder Views) are documented in the Pacbench C/S User's Guide, Vol. II : Business Logic (Ref: DD OAU).

7

3

## OPTIONS SUMMARY TABLE: TUI CLIENT AND MONITORS

This table reads as follows :

- . the first column lists the options, in alphabetical order,
- . the other columns indicate in which component they must be present to generate the component which is first in the column.

ABBREVIATIONS USED SVR MON Server Monitor (MS type) CLI C/S Screen (C type) CLI MON Client Monitor (SC type) SRV Business Component (S type) +----+ ! ! To generate ! ! +----+ ! Options ! SRV MON ! CLI ! CLI MON! ! to set !!! ! +----+ ! ACCESERR ! ! SRV ! ! ! CALLSPG ! SRV MON ! ! CLI MON! ! CALLTYPE ! SRV MON ! ! CLI MON! 

 ! CALLITYPE ! SRV MON !
 ! CLI MON !

 ! CHANGE !
 ! SRV !

 ! CHECKSER !
 ! SRV !

 ! DATAERR !
 ! SRV !

 ! FORMAT !
 ! CLI !

 ! INITSERV !
 ! CLI\*!

 ! LGCOMM !
 ! SRV\*!

 ! LGCOMZS ! SRV MON ! ! CLI MON! 

 ! LGCOMZS ! SRV MON !
 ! CLI MON!

 ! LTHENATT !
 ! CLI !

 ! LTHREPET !
 ! CLI !

 ! LTHREPET !
 ! CLI !

 ! LTHREPET !
 ! CLI !

 ! LTHSCREEN!
 ! CLI !

 ! MONSER !
 ! SRV !

 ! NUVERS !
 ! CLI !

 ! TERMSERV !
 ! CLI\*!

 ! TRAN !
 ! SRV !

 ! VECTPRES !
 ! SRV !

 +----+ \*: Input required (no default value)

>>>> Each of these options is described in details in the following pages.

7

3

#### OPTIONS USE

>>>> To know precisely the use context for an option, see the summary table in the previous page.

- ACCESERR=nnn Default: 001. Number of errors on the Segment that a server can find (must be 3 characters long).

- CALLSPG=CALL (DPS8) LINK (DPS8) same as CALL ILINK Default: CALL Call type used by the client or server monitors to call the client or server components associated with the monitors. If there is no client monitor, it is the call type of the server component by the client component.

For DPS8, you must specify the same value in the CALLSPG option and in the CALLTYPE option.

- CALLTYPE=LINK (CICS) CALL Default: LINK. Server call type for CICS client to CICS server.

- CALLTYPE=CHNG (IMS) same as CALL CHANGE CALL Default: CALL. Server call type for IMS client to IMS server. A PSB (with alternate PCB) must be indicated on the -O of the server Dialogue for the CALLTYPE=CHNG option.

- CALLTYPE=NTPR (DPS7-DPS8) same as NEXT TPR CALL (DPS7-DPS8) LINK (DPS8) same as CALL ILINK Server monitor call type for the client monitor.

You must specify the same CALLTYPE value for the client and for the server.

5

7

3

- CHANGE=YES or NO Default: NO For TUXEDO only Processes the TPNOCHANGE parameter (if CHANGE=NO) or the TPCHANGE parameter (if CHANGE=YES) at the time of the CALL.

- CHECKSER=YES or NO Default: NO Check of the Logical View data performed by the server component.

This option also allows conditioning the transfer of the Logical View data on to the SQL segments according to the Data Element presence. No check is generated on the occursed elementary Data Elements.

CAUTIO This option can only be used if the transfer direction is "in both directions" and if N: the Logical View does not contain any data elements belonging to the "after the repetitive" category.

DATAERR=nn
 Default: 01.
 Number of errors on the Logical View data that a server can find (must be 2 characters long).
 FORMAT: INTERNAL
 EXTENDED
 Default: INTERNAL.

With the INTERNAL option, the Data Elements of the Logical View are generated using the internal format and take into account the usage of this Data Element.

3

175

With the EXTENDED option, the format of the Data Elements is recalculated in the following way: the indicated usage is ignored and replaced by the DISPLAY use, and if the Data Element is a signed numerical Data Element, the 'SIGN IS LEADING' usage replaces the indicated usage.

- INITSERV=xxinit Call of an initialization server. xxinit corresponds to the occurrence code of this server.

- LGCOMM=nnnnn

Length of the communication area between the server and the Communications Monitor or between the client and the server or between the client monitor and the server.

The value entered must be 5 characters long.

- LGCOMZS=nnnn Default: 32000 Length of the communication area between the client and server monitors. This option must be entered at the client and server monitors. The value entered must be 5 characters long.

To parameterize the length of the backup areas in the linkage section of a client component in the case of a server call by the monitor (MONIT option entered in the client Dialogue in the -O screen), you can use the following three options:

- LTHENATT=xxxx Default: 2000 Length of the backup area of the DE-ATT Table.

- LTHREPET=xxxx Default: 1000 Length of the backup area of the repetitive.

- LTHSCREEN=xxxx Code Default: 6000 Length of the backup area of the screen message.

- MONSER=occurrence code of the server monitor Default: no server monitor.

7

3

#### - NUVERS=xxxxx

Default: generation session number of the server and the TUI client. This option allows transfer to the server, via the technological buffer, of the data required to process the different versions of client or server components.

- TERMSERV=xxterm Call of the termination server. xxterm corresponds to the occurrence code of this server.

- TRAN=YES or NO Default: YES This option allows you to use or not the transactional mode for the TUXEDO variant.

- VECTPRES=YES or NO Default: NO This option allows management of the presence of the logical view's Data Elements.

If this option is set to YES, a data presence buffer is generated each elementary data element of the view in the communication area between the client and the server. This buffer determines the presence of the data element and thus conditions the loading of the host-variable indicators for the SQL tables.

This option is already integrated in the CHECKSER=YES option, which needs the same buffer for the data checks that may not be desired.

Setting VECTPRES to YES is therefore not necessary if CHECKSER=YES. In a character-based client, as for the CHECKSER option, the positioning of the data element absence (value 'P') in the associated buffer must be written in structured code, the default being always 'data element present'.

CAUTIO It can only be used if the transfer direction is "in both directions" and if the N:Logical View does not contain any data elements belonging to the "after the repetitive" category.

## IMS: GENERATION OF A PSB PER SUB-MONITOR (FOR TUI CLIENTS ONLY)

In order to generate a PSB per sub-monitor (as opposed to a general PSB for the whole dialogue), you must indicate on a -G'-type line in the -G screen of each sub-monitor:

. PSB= left-justified in the COMMENT field

. PSB code, at the next tabulation position

This line must be the first -G line.

NOTE: Each client component must belong to only ONE sub-monitor.

8 1

# 5.8. WRITING PROCEDURAL CODE (-P)

## 5.8.1. INTRODUCTION

#### WRITING PROCEDURAL CODE (-P)

For complete information on this subchapter, the following readings are recommended:

. 'Structured Code' Reference Manual for details on the syntax used to write specific procedures,

. Pacbench C/S User's Guide, VOL. II: Business Logic for details on the insertion rules in the different services.

5

8

2

## 5.8.2. OPERATORS USED BY PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER

#### **OPERATORS USED BY PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER**

This section presents a selection of operators often used with Pacbench C/S.

To consult the complete list of all operators, refer to the 'Structured Code' Reference Manual, Chapter 'Modifying the Procedure Division', Subchapter 'Procedural Code Screen' section beginning with 'Operators'.

#### SEGMENT ACCESS OPERATORS

Xaa Followed by a Segment code in the OPERAND, generates a PERFORM of label F80-ffnn-aa.

If the Segment code is followed by an extraction method (after a space), generates a PERFORM of F80-ffnn-aa-code of extraction method (Server components only).

Yaa Generates a COBOL paragraph label for Function 80. Followed by a Segment code in the OPERAND field, generates a F80-ffnn-aa COBOL paragraph label (used when the physical access to a Segment is replaced).

For these operators, 'aa' is a generated code. The values of this code are documented in the Pacbench C/S User's Guide, Vol.II: Business Logic (Ref.: DD OAU).

8

2

## **OPERATORS FOR ERROR POSITIONING**

Specific errors are coded in Procedural Code lines (-P). The corresponding error messages are entered according to rules specified in Subchapter 'User-Defined Error Messages', Chapter 'Error Messages - Help Function'.

Since the character '\*' is preceded and followed by a space in -P lines, it is not recommended to use it as the key of the Error Message file.

ERU User-related error.

Operand:

1 to 4 Error code (user-defined)

5 Blank

after 5 Code of the variable Data Element (optional: ensures the cursor positioning).

The ERU operator cannot be used on repetitive Data Elements.

ERR Error on Data Element.

#### Operand:

- 1 Code of the error (alphanumeric character except for '0' and '1' which are reserved for coding documentary messages)
- 2 Blank
- after 2 Code (six positions) of the variable Data Element to which the error code is associated. The cursor is positioned and the Data Element takes on the attributes previously defined for erroneous Data Elements.

With a Data Element in a repetitive category, its code must be entered and has to be followed by the sequence number of the Data Element occurrence. EXAMPLE: DELCO (2)

The error message corresponding to the error code is displayed on the error message line (ERMSG). If a Data Element code has been entered, the cursor is positioned on this Data Element, and error attributes apply, as described on the definition screen of the client component. If no code is entered, the message will be blank.

5

8

2

GFA End of display processing.

(Branch to 'END-OF-DISPLAY' label)

GFR End of reception processing.

(Branch to 'END-OF-RECEPTION' label)

- GDB Return to the beginning of current iteration.
- GDI Go to the beginning of next iteration.
- GFT Go to the end of the iteration.
  - (Branch to the end of category in processing)
- GF Go to end of automatic sub-function that has been entered by using a type '\*A' (or '\*P' if the level code of the inserted function is greater than that of the generated one).
- NOTE With the 'GFR', 'GFA' and 'GF' OPERATORS, the generated instruction is always followed by a full stop (.). This means that no 'EL' (ELSE) type of conditioning should be used on a line following a branching operator. Indeed, this will trigger a compiling error in the generated COBOL.

#### **OPERATORS FOR SCREEN BRANCHING**

- OTP Call of the Screen whose external name is indicated as the OPERAND.
- OSC Call of the Screen indicated as the OPERAND.
- OSD Call of the Screen indicated as the OPERAND (the end of the reception processing).

5

8

2

- AD6 Transforms the system date into a 6-character date format of 'MMDDYY' or 'DDMMYY' depending on the value in the DATE FORMAT IN GENERATED PROGRAMS field specified on the Library Definition screen. The transformed date is moved into the Data Element indicated in the OPERAND field.
- AD8 Transforms the system date into an 8-character date with slashes, 'MM/DD/YY' or 'DD/MM/YY' depending on the value in the DATE FORMAT IN GENERATED PROGRAMS field on the Library Definition screen. The transformed date is moved into the Data Element indicated in the OPERAND field.
- AD Transforms the date according to the format types specified in the OPERAND. A date may be formatted in the following ways :

+	++ ! GENERATED FORMAT !
! I	' 'Internal' : YYMMDD !
! D ! !	' 'Display' : MMDDYY or DDMMYY ! ! according to the value entered in the DATE FORMAT ! ! IN GENERATED PROGRAMS field on the Library Def. ! ! screen.
! E ! !	'Extended' : MM/DD/YY or DD/MM/YY ! ! according to the value entered in the DATE FORMAT ! ! IN GENERATED PROGRAMS field on the Library Def. ! ! screen.
! S	! 'Internal' : CCYYMMDD !
! C ! !	' 'Display' : DDMMCCYY or MMDDCCYY ! ! according to the value entered in the DATE FORMAT ! ! IN GENERATED PROGRAMS field on the Library Def. ! ! screen.
1 ! M ! !	<pre>! 'Extended' : DD/MM/CCYY or MM/DD/CCYY ! ! according to the value entered in the DATE FORMAT ! ! IN GENERATED PROGRAMS field on the Library Def. ! ! screen. !</pre>
+	++ ! 'Extended' : CCYY/MM/DD ! ++

The different formats can be set at the Data Element input, internal or output format level or at the conversational format level.

NOTE: When several lines are required to enter the condition of a date processing operator, the operands must be written on the line following the last one and the condition.

EXAMPLE : In order to change an 'I'-formatted date into a 'D'- formatted date, 'AD' should be entered in the OPERATOR field and 'ID DELCO1 DELCO2' in the OPERAND field; DELCO1 being the Data Element containing a YY/MM/DD date format (the Pacbase constant DATOR may be used) and DELCO2 being the Data Element containing the changed date format: DD/MM/YY orMM/DD/YY.

А	SF	LIN	OPE	OPI	ERAND		LVTY	CONDITION
	BB	100					99IT	COND1
	BB	110					OR	COND2
	BB	120	AD	ID	DELCO1	DELCO2		

- AD0 Century positioned from the DAT-CTY field initialized to '19' and that can be modified by the user.
- AD1 Century set to '19' if System year is less than the value in DAT-CTYT field (default = '61'), or to 20 otherwise.
- AD2 Century set to '20' if System year is less than the value in DAT-CTYT field (default = '61'), or to 19 otherwise.

#### **OPERATORS FOR TIME PROCESSING**

TIM Hour display in 'HHMMSS' format from the EIBTIME field under CICS, from the TIME field with other hardware.

Exam	ple	:				
A	SF	LIN	OPE	OPERAND	LVTY	CONDITION
	BB	100	TIM	FIELD1		
TIF 'HHMM	ISS	' forr	nat c	hanged into '	HH:MM:SS'.	

Example:							
A	SF	LIN	OPE	OPERAND		LVTY	CONDITION
	BB	100	TIF	FIELD1 FIEL	52		

183

5

8

8

3

## 5.8.3. INSERTING AND REPLACING AUTOMATIC SUB-FUNCTIONS

#### **INSERTING AND REPLACING AUTOMATIC SUB-FUNCTIONS (TUI CLIENT)**

On the first line of a processing block, the CONDITION TYPE OR S.F. STRUCTURE is indicated.

EXAMPLES: 'BL' = Block, 'IT' = If Then, 'EL' = Else, 'DW' = Do While, etc.

These block types conform to the rules of structured programming.

The block type is also used to insert specific procedures into the automatic functions: F20, F25, F30, F60, F65 and F80.

These procedures are written in one or more sub-functions with the same function code as the function into which they are to be inserted (F20sf, F25sf, F30sf, F60sf, F65sf, and F80sf).

The sub-function code ('sf') must not take on the value of any of the automatically generated sub-functions, which always have a numeric value. It is therefore recommended to systematically use an alphabetic sub-function ('sf') code for the procedures to be inserted.

5

8

3

#### FUNCTION F20:

This function contains a sub-function for each updatable field on the end-user system. The sub-function into which the procedural code is to be inserted is identified by the code of the corresponding Data Element.

Enter the Data Element code, left-justified, in the CONDITION FOR EXECUTION field.

In the TY field, enter the type of block:

\*A to INSERT the sub-function before the automatic sub-function.

\*P to INSERT the sub-function after the automatic sub-function.

The condition of the automatic sub-function applies to the inserted sub-function if the LEVEL NUMBER of the inserted sub-function is greater than that of the automatic sub-function.

\*R to REPLACE an automatic sub-function.

The condition of the automatic sub-function does not apply to the replaced subfunction.

FUNCTIONS F25, F35 and F60

These three functions contain a sub-function for each accessed Segment. The subfunction into which the procedural code is to be inserted is identified by the code of the corresponding Segment, followed by the code of the category, if the same Segment code is to be used in several categories.

In the CONDITION FOR EXECUTION field, enter the Segment code, left-justified, and possibly the category code: Screen-top = ' ', Repetitive = 'R', Screen-bottom = 'Z'

In the TY field, enter the type of block (the authorized values are the same as those of the F20 function, documented hereabove).

EX: LVTY CONDITION 10\*A CD10 R

	PAGE	186
TUI CLIENT		5
WRITING PROCEDURAL CODE (-P)		8
INSERTING AND REPLACING AUTOMATIC SUB-FUNCTIONS		3

#### FUNCTIONS F30 and F65

These two functions contain a sub-function for each processed category. The subfunction into which the procedural code is to be inserted is indentified by the code of the corresponding category.

In the CONDITION FOR EXECUTION field, enter the category code, left-justified: Screen-top = ' ', Repetitive = 'R', Screen Bottom = 'Z'

In the TY field, enter the type of block:

\*P in order to insert a sub-function after the auto- matically generated sub-function.

The condition of the automatic sub-function does apply to the replaced subfunction.

EX: LVTY CONDITION 10\*P R

3

#### **REPLACEMENT OF AUTOMATIC PROCESSING IN F80**

To replace the automatic processing in function 80, enter the Segment code in the \*R type of block and in the CONDITION FOR EXECUTION field.

If the Segment code is followed by the type of access, only the sub-function corresponding to the access type will be replaced; if the access type is not indicated, all the access functions to this Segment will be replaced.

```
Examples: 10*R FF00 --> Replacement of all the
access to Segment FF00.
10*R FF00 R --> Replacement of the read
of Segment FF00.
```

For complete information on the access types and on their customization, refer to the RELATIONAL DATABASE DESCRIPTION Reference Manual, chapter "SQL Accesses", subchapter "Customized SQL Accesses".

#### REPLACEMENT OF SUB-FUNCTIONS F80-OK AND F80-KO

To replace sub-function F80-OK or F80-KO, you must code:

- . 80 in the function code,
- . 99 in the sub-function code,
- . 10\*R in LEVEL/TYPE.

8

VISUALAGE PACBASE - REFERENCE MANUAL BUSINESS LOGIC & TUI CLIENTS MONITORS

6

# **6. MONITORS**

1

190

## 6.1. TUI APPLICATION: MONITORS / SUB-MONITORS

## TUI APPLICATION : MONITORS / SUB-MONITORS

#### **INTRODUCTION**

Two basic types of architecture are possible, one which uses a monitor program, and the other which does not.

In the architecture without monitor, the Client components communicate directly with the Server components.

However, some requirements of the application (confidentiality, data encryption) or technical constraints (communication protocols) will require the use of an architecture with a monitor program.

The monitor option allows you to interface more easily with your own communication method and to insert data security and encryption/decryption processing.

6

1

#### MONITORS / SUB-MONITORS

Client Monitor :

- initializes the conversation,
- ensures the link between the different Client components,
- performs the call of the service requested or of the Server Monitor corresponding to this service.

Server Monitor :

- receives the information sent by the client using the Communication Area,
- calls the server corresponding to the service requested by the client,
- returns the information to the Client Monitor

A sub-monitor ensures :

- the link between the client components of this sub- monitor,
- the link to another sub-monitor for the call of a Client component which does not belong to this sub-monitor,
- the call of the requested service or of the server Monitor corresponding to this service.

Client sub-monitor :

Each Client component that depends on a Client Monitor can be defined in that Client sub-monitor. A sub-monitor is therefore a group of Client components whose choice can depend on logical considerations (Client components working in the same domain) or system (division in function of tasks: consultation or updates, running priority ...). The use of sub-monitors and of the list of Client components (that make up the sub-monitors) is determined by the WORKING AREA screen (-W).

!	!
!WORK AREA OF THE FLIGHT RESERVATION SCREEN O ZR (CLIENT)	!
!	!
BEGINNING LINE NUMBER : AA	!
!	!
! A LIN S LEVEL DESCRIPTION	!
!	!
! 100 M ZRMON1	!
! 110 C ZR00ME	!
! 120 C ZROORE	!
! 130 C ZR00VO	!
! 140 C ZR00CV	!
! 200 M ZRMON2	!
! 210 C ZR77PI	!
! 220 C ZR77AV	!
! 230 C ZR00ME	!
! 240 C ZR77DE	!
!	!

In this example, two sub-monitors are generated: ZRMON1 and ZRMON2 (lines with an 'M' type declaration).

The screens belonging to each sub-monitor must follow the declaration line of the sub-monitor with a 'C' type declaration. Each screen must belong to one of the sub-monitors.

<b><u>POSSIBLE ARCHITECTURES FOR A TUI APPLICATION</u></b> The possible architectures are the following :
1 Client component <> Business Component
2 Client Monitor <> Business Component ! ! !
Client Component
3 Client Monitor <> Server Monitor ! ! ! ! !
Client Component Business Component
4 Client Sub-Mon.<-> Client Sub-Mon.<-> Business Component ! ! ! ! Client Component Client Component
5 Client Sub-Mon.<-> Client Sub-Mon.<-> Server Monitor ! ! ! ! ! ! ! ! Client Component Client Component Business Component

NOTE : The communication type depends on the generation variant of the Client and Business Components.

2

# **6.2. GRAPHIC APPLICATION : COMMUNICATIONS MONITOR**

## **GRAPHIC APPLICATION : COMMUNICATIONS MONITOR**

### PRESENTATION

This subchapter explains the development of a VisualAge graphic application using the standard or single-view mode.

>>>> For a complete documentation on the Communications Monitor, refer to the Pacbench User's Guide, Vol. II : Business logic (Ref.: DD OAU).

#### MONITORS GRAPHIC APPLICATION : COMMUNICATIONS MONITOR

+-----+ ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION PDSG.NDOC.ACC.439 1 ! 1 12 ! ! MONITOR DEFINITION .....: CLCFOL 1 ! 1 ! MONITOR NAME ..... Fold 3r 1 1 1 ! MONITOR TYPE ..... FM **4** FOLDER MONITOR ! ! MESSAGE SIZE \* 1024 CHARACTERS ....: \* 08 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 ! SENDING ERROR MESSAGES ..... \* Y 6 1 1 1 1 1 1 ! FRONT & BACK CARDS ..... 9 10 ! ! EXTERNAL NAMES ..... 11 CLCOMM COMM. TYPE: 12 LOCAL 1 ! TRANSACTION ..... 13 1 ! ASSOC. KEY WORDS ..: 14 1 ! SESSION NUMBER ....: 0377 LIBRARY: ACC LOCK: 1 ! ! ! O: C1 CH: O clcfol ACTION: 1 +-----+

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		VALUE	COMPLETE CODE
1	2		DIALOGUE CODE (REQUIRED)
	-		
			To define a Dialogue, only these two characters are
			required.
			These are the first two characters of the complete
			code.
2	4		SCREEN CODE WITHIN THE
			DIALOGUE
			Required to define a Screen, a CS/Screen, a Business
			Component, a Folder, a Folder View, a Communications
			Monitor, etc.
			The Dialogue must have been previously defined.
3	30		DIALOGUE OR SCREEN NAME (REQUIRED IN
			CREAT)
			This name must be as surlisit as associate
			This name must be as explicit as possible.
			It allows for the automatic creation of knywords (as
			It allows for the automatic creation of keywords (as detailed in chapter "Keywords", in the SPECIFICATIONS
			DICTIONARY Reference Manual).
4	2		TYPE
-	2		
			When creating an occurrence, its type is initialized
			with that entered at the Dialogue Definition level.
		BLANK	Standard OLSD Dialogue or Screen
		MW	Monitor for WEB communications
		С	C/S Screen (TUI client)
		MC	TUI Client Monitor
		SC	TUI Client sub-monitor
		MS	Server Monitor
		c	Business Component
		S IT	Business Component
		FM	Initialization/Termination Business Component Communications Monitor
		MV	Communications Monitor / simple mode
		F	Folder
		FV	Folder view
		Е	Error Message Server
		SI	Initialization server
		ST	Termination server

6

NIL INA	LEN		
NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			NOTES ON SCREEN TYPE MODIFICATION:
			Screen types can be modified within the same category: . server: S, MS, SI, ST, E, FM, MV, IT
			. client: blank, C, MC, MW, SC NOTE : Users with a 4-level access authorization are allowed to change the category.
			If the screen type category is changed from server to client, the read-only fields on a server category screen are reinitialized to their default values in creation.
			CAUTION: The type of a Folder or of a Folder View cannot be changed, except when creating an occurrence and only at the Dialogue Definition level, independently of your access authorization level.
5	2		MESSAGE SIZE * 1024 CHARACTERS
			The message size is given in K bytes. It must be between 2 KB and 32 KB. The default value is 24 KB.
6	1		SENDING ERROR MESSAGES
		BLANK Y	Retrieve the value indicated at a higher level. Error messages sent. (Default value at Dialogue level)
		Ν	No error messages sent.
7	4		Only the key of an error message is sent. TYPE OF COBOL TO GENERATE
7	1	N	No generation.
			ON-LINE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT FUNCTION:
		Х	IBM MVS COBOL II
		0	IBM MVS COBOL/VS
		Х	IBM VSE COBOL II
		1	IBM VSE COBOL/VS
		3	IBM AIX-OS/2-WINDOWS/NT COBOL
		0	IBM AS/400 COBOL

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE 3	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE MICROFOCUS COBOL
	4	BULL GCOS7 COBOL
	5	BULL GCOS8 COBOL
	6	BULL GCOS8 COBOL, TP8 Screens
	М	BULL GCOS6 DM6-TP COBOL
	7	HP-3000 COBOL
	U	UNISYS 2200 SERIES COBOL
	8	UNISYS A SERIES COBOL
	F	TANDEM COBOL
	I	DEC/VAX VMS COBOL
	к	ICL 2900 COBOL
		PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER
	x	IBM MVS COBOL II
	0	IBM MVS COBOL/VS NOTE: Generation with COBOL II for occurrences belonging to the server category (S, E, FM, MV, F, FV, MS, SI, ST, IT types).
	х	IBM VSE COBOL II
	3	IBM AIX-OS/2-WINDOWS/NT COBOL
	3	MICROFOCUS COBOL
	4	BULL GCOS7 COBOL
	5	BULL GCOS8 COBOL
	7	HP-3000 COBOL
	U	UNISYS 2200 SERIES COBOL
	8	UNISYS A SERIES COBOL
	F	TANDEM COBOL

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		DEC/VMS COBOL
	1	
	R	
8 1		TP MONITOR VARIANT
	blank	Not valid on the Library Definition screen.
		For other screens: the default value (library value; dialogue value).
	N	No generation
		OLSD FUNCTION:
		TP Monitor COBOL
		variants
	0	CICS (IBM) (programs and BMS maps) 0, 1, X IBM 36, monochrome map 2 PC/MICROFOCUS (MS/DOS) 3 QUESTAR 4, 5, 6 DEC/VAX I
		UNISYS 2200 (programs and FLDP maps)UUNISYS Series A SDF format8IBM 38YAS 400ODPS6-DTF-DFC-VisionMVPLUS7
	1	IMS (IBM) (programs and MFS maps)0, XIBM 36, map in color2PC/MICROFOCUS (OS2)3VIP TYPE4, 5, 6
	2	CICS (IBM), BMS map in color MICROFOCUS (UNIX) 3
	3	IMS (IBM), MFS map in color.
	4	IMS (IBM) monitor.
	5	CICS (IBM) monitor.
	С	MULTI-TERMINAL4, 5, 6, UCICS MULTI-TERMINAL0, 1, XICLKUNISYS Series A Logical Screen8
	F	TDS FORMS (BULL DPS7)4DM6 TP FORMSM

DDOA000254A,

6

MONITORS

GRAPHIC APPLICATION : COMMUNICATIONS MONITOR

6 2

	01.400	
NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE 'TPSVRINIT service' type Program or 'TPSVRDONE service' type Program R
	R	'REQUESTER' type Program F 'CLIENT' type program R
	S	'SERVER' type program F or 'SERVICE' type program R
		PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER
		TP MONITOR Variants COBOL:
	0	CICS (IBM) (Program and BMS map for the client) 0, X MICROFOCUS MS/DOS 3 TANDEM Pathway F TUXEDO R VPLUS 7 UNISYS-2200 U UNISYS-A 8
	1	IMS(program and MFS map for the client)0, XMICROFOCUS OS/23TANDEM TUXEDOFUNISYS-A Open/OLTP8
	С	Multi-screen CICS0, 1client onlyXMulti-screen DPS74Multi-screen DPS85TUXEDO (from release 6.2 and higher)R
	2	CICS (IBM) (program and BMS color map) 0, X MICROFOCUS UNIX 3
	3	IMS (program and MFS color map) 0, X WINDOWS/NT 3
	4	IBM VISUAL SET 3
98	- <del>-</del>	EXTERNAL NAME or CLASS PREFIX
		For a Folder or a Communications Monitor, this field must contain its external name.
		For a Folder View, this field contains the class prefix.

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
Nom		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
			Default value: the occurrence code.
			For a Folder extraction via the GVC command,
			the value recognized is the occurrence code even if
			another value was entered in the field.
			another value was entered in the field.
			In a Folder View, this field contains the class
			prefix.
			Value required in this field.
			NOTE: The external name given with the extraction
			of a Folder View - via the GVC command -
			is the occurrence code of the Folder View.
10	1		CONTROL CARDS BEFORE
	-		PROGRAMS
			Option code which selects the JCL lines to be inserted
			before each generated program.
		<b>•</b>	
		\$	No generation of program.
			Business Component / single-view (with no
			specification of a Folder).
			The value '\$' is used to disable the Business
			Component generation and to enable the Services
			Manager generation.
11	1		CONTROL CARDS AFTER PROGRAMS
			Option code which selects the JCL lines to be inserted
			after each generated program.
		¢	No concretion of program
12	8	\$	No generation of program. TYPE OF COMMUNICATION
	0		
			The type of communication is required.
			The choice on the type of communication depends on the
			generated COBOL variant and possibly on the TP
			Monitor variant.
			>>> Refer to the summary table of compatibi-
			lities in the Pacbench C/S User's Guide -
			Vol. I : Concepts-Architectures-Environments,
			Chapter 'Execution Environments'.
		ECINOEX	ECI no-extend
		Т	
		CPIC	SNACPIC or MSCPIC

6

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE XA NONXA SOCKET TCIS MQSERIE S XCP2	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE TUXEDO in transactional mode TUXEDO in non-transactional mode TCP-IP TCIS MQSERIES CPIC-XCP2
		_	
40		LOCAL	Local communication : default value.
13	8		MONITOR TRANSACTION CODE This field is to be filled in for the following platforms: . CICS, . IMS, . UNISYS 2200.
14	55		EXPLICIT KEYWORDS
			<ul> <li>This field allows you to enter additional (explicit) keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).</li> <li>This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, keywords are entered on Batch line code 'G'.</li> <li>Keywords must be separated by at least one space. Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reserved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.</li> <li>Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lowercase letters are equivalent.</li> <li>NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special</li> </ul>
			<ul> <li>characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.</li> <li>A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to</li> </ul>
			one entity. For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION- ARY Reference Manual, Chapter Keywords, Subchapter

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE Building the Thesaurus.
---------	----------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------

## 6.2.1. COMMUNICATIONS MONITOR - SIMPLE MODE

#### **COMMUNICATIONS MONITOR - SIMPLE MODE**

The Communications Monitor in simple mode is documented in details in the Pacbench C/S User's Guide, Vol. II: Business Logic (Ref.: DD OAU).

6 2 1

#### PAGE

205

6

2 1

#### MONITORS GRAPHIC APPLICATION : COMMUNICATIONS MONITOR COMMUNICATIONS MONITOR - SIMPLE MODE

+		+
!	ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION PDSG.NDOC.ACC	C.439 !
!	1 2	!
!	MONITOR DEFINITION CLCFOL	!
!		!
!	MONITOR NAME Communic. Monitor Client Fold.	3r !
!		!
!	MONITOR TYPE MV 4 COMMUNICATIONS MONITOR	DR !
!		!
:		1
•		:
· !		:
!		!
!		!
!		!
!		!
!	VARIANTS S 3 6 1 OS/2 MICROFOCUS	!
	FRONT & BACK CARDS 7 (PROGRAM) 8	
	EXTERNAL NAMES 9 CLCOMM (PROGRAM) 10	(DIV) <i>!</i>
!	TRANSACTION 11	1
!	ASSOC. KEYWORDS: 12	!
-	ASSOC. REYWORDS: 12 SESSION NUMBER: 0377 LIBRARY: ACC LOCK:	1
:	SESSION NUMBER 05// LIDRARI ACC LUCK.	:
•	O: C1 CH: O clcfol ACTION:	•
+		·+

NUM	LEN	CLASS	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
Nom		VALUE	AND FILLING MODE
			COMPLETE CODE
1	2		DIALOGUE CODE (REQUIRED)
			To define a Dialogue, only these two characters are
			required.
			These are the first two characters of the complete
			code.
2	4		SCREEN CODE WITHIN THE
			DIALOGUE
			Required to define a Screen, a CS/Screen, a Business
			Component, a Folder, a Folder View, a Communications
			Monitor, etc.
			The Dialogue must have been previously defined.
3	30		DIALOGUE OR SCREEN NAME (REQUIRED IN
			CREAT)
			This name must be as explicit as possible.
			It allows for the automatic creation of keywords (as
			detailed in chapter "Keywords", in the SPECIFICATIONS
			DICTIONARY Reference Manual).
4	2		TYPE
			When creating an occurrence, its type is initialized
			with that entered at the Dialogue Definition level.
		BLANK	Standard OLSD Dialogue or Screen
		MW	Monitor for WEB communications
		0	
		C	C/S Screen (TUI client)
		MC	TUI Client Monitor
		SC	TUI Client sub-monitor
		MS	Server Monitor
		S	Business Component
		S IT	Initialization/Termination Business Component
		FM	Communications Monitor
		MV	Communications Monitor / simple mode
		F	Folder
		FV	Folder view
		. v	
		Е	Error Message Server
		-	
		SI	Initialization server
		ST	Termination server
L			

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			NOTES ON SCREEN TYPE MODIFICATION:
			Screen types can be modified within the same category: . server: S, MS, SI, ST, E, FM, MV, IT . client: blank, C, MC, MW, SC
			NOTE : Users with a 4-level access authorization are allowed to change the category.
			If the screen type category is changed from server to client, the read-only fields on a server category screen are reinitialized to their default values in creation.
			CAUTION: The type of a Folder or of a Folder View cannot be changed, except when creating an occurrence and only at the Dialogue Definition level, independently of your access authorization level.
5	1		TYPE OF COBOL TO GENERATE
		Ν	No generation.
			ON-LINE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT FUNCTION:
		Х	IBM MVS COBOL II
		0	IBM MVS COBOL/VS
		Х	IBM VSE COBOL II
		1	IBM VSE COBOL/VS
		3	IBM AIX-OS/2-WINDOWS/NT COBOL
		0	IBM AS/400 COBOL
		3	MICROFOCUS COBOL
		4	BULL GCOS7 COBOL
		5	BULL GCOS8 COBOL
		6	BULL GCOS8 COBOL, TP8 Screens
		М	BULL GCOS6 DM6-TP COBOL
		7	HP-3000 COBOL

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE U	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE UNISYS 2200 SERIES COBOL
	8	UNISYS A SERIES COBOL
	F	TANDEM COBOL
	1	DEC/VAX VMS COBOL
	к	ICL 2900 COBOL
		PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER
	х	IBM MVS COBOL II
	0	IBM MVS COBOL/VS NOTE: Generation with COBOL II for occurrences belonging to the server category (S, E, FM, MV, F, FV, MS, SI, ST, IT types).
	x	IBM VSE COBOL II
	3	IBM AIX-OS/2-WINDOWS/NT COBOL
	3	MICROFOCUS COBOL
	4	BULL GCOS7 COBOL
	5	BULL GCOS8 COBOL
	7	HP-3000 COBOL
	U	UNISYS 2200 SERIES COBOL
	8	UNISYS A SERIES COBOL
	F	TANDEM COBOL
	I	DEC/VMS COBOL
<u> </u>	R	
6 1	blank	TP MONITOR VARIANT
	DIANK	Not valid on the Library Definition screen. For other screens: the default value (library value; dialogue value).
	Ν	No generation

MONITORS GRAPHIC APPLICATION : COMMUNICATIONS MONITOR COMMUNICATIONS MONITOR - SIMPLE MODE

NUM LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		OLSD FUNCTION:
		TP Monitor COBOL variants
	0	CICS (IBM) (programs and BMS maps) 0, 1, X IBM 36, monochrome map 2 PC/MICROFOCUS (MS/DOS) 3 QUESTAR 4, 5, 6 DEC/VAX I UNISYS 2200 (programs and FLDP maps) U UNISYS Series A SDF format 8 IBM 38 Y AS 400 O DPS6-DTF-DFC-Vision M VPLUS 7
	1	IMS (IBM) (programs and MFS maps)0, XIBM 36, map in color2PC/MICROFOCUS (OS2)3VIP TYPE4, 5, 6
	2	CICS (IBM), BMS map in color MICROFOCUS (UNIX) 3
	3	IMS (IBM), MFS map in color.
	4	IMS (IBM) monitor.
	5	CICS (IBM) monitor.
	С	MULTI-TERMINAL4, 5, 6, UCICS MULTI-TERMINAL0, 1, XICLKUNISYS Series A Logical Screen8
	F	TDS FORMS (BULL DPS7)4DM6 TP FORMSM'TPSVRINIT service' type Program or'TPSVRDONE service' type ProgramR
	R	'REQUESTER' type Program F 'CLIENT' type program R
	S	'SERVER' type programFor 'SERVICE' type programR
		PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER

210

MONITORS GRAPHIC APPLICATION : COMMUNICATIONS MONITOR COMMUNICATIONS MONITOR - SIMPLE MODE

NUM       LEN       CLASS VALUE       DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE TP MONITOR       Variants COBOL:         O       CICS (IBM) (Program and BMS map for the client)       0, X MICROFOCUS MS/DOS
COBOL: O CICS (IBM) (Program and BMS map for the client) 0, X
O CICS (IBM) (Program and BMS map for the client) 0, X
(Program and BMS map for the client) 0, X
(Program and BMS map for the client) 0, X
(Program and BMS map for the client) 0, X
TANDEM Pathway F
TUXEDO R
VPLUS 7
UNISYS-2200 U
UNISYS-A 8
1 IMS
(program and MFS map for the client) 0, X
MICROFOCUS OS/2 3
TANDEM TUXEDO F
UNISYS-A Open/OLTP 8
C Multi-screen CICS 0, 1
client only X
Multi-screen DPS7 4
Multi-screen DPS8 5
TUXEDO (from release 6.2 and higher) R
2 CICS (IBM) (program and BMS color map) 0, X
MICROFOCUS UNIX 3
3 IMS (program and MFS color map) 0, X
WINDOWS/NT 3
4 IBM VISUAL SET 3
7 1 CONTROL CARDS BEFORE
PROGRAMS
Option code which selects the JCL lines to be inserted
before each generated program.
\$ No generation of program.
Business Component / single-view (with no
specification of a Folder).
The value '\$' is used to disable the Business
Component generation and to enable the Services
Manager generation.
8 1 CONTROL CARDS AFTER PROGRAMS
Option code which selects the JCL lines to be inserted
after each generated program.

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
		\$	No generation of program.
9	8	- T	EXTERNAL NAME OF PROGRAM
			This is the name of the program that is used in the IDENTIFICATION DIVISION of the generated program and the name of the module in the library of executable modules.
			ON-LINE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT:
			For a Dialogue, this field is used only if a monitor is generated.
			For a TPSVRINIT service, this field must contain value TPINIT.
			For a TOSVRDONT service, this field must contain value TPDONE.
10	8		EXT. NAME:(CS)SCREEN/SERVICES M. MAP
			ON-LINE SYSTEMS DEVELOPMENT:
			CICS: MAPSET name
			IMS: FORMAT name
			TANDEM: name of the associated SERVER for a 'R'-type screen (REQUESTER).
			BOS/TP: name of the associated SERVICE for a 'R'-type screen (CLIENT).
			name of the associated CLIENT for an 'S'-type screen (SERVICE).
			PACBENCH CLIENT/SERVER:
			CICS: name of the Mapset (client only).
			IMS: name of the format (client only).
			HP3000: external name of the FORM (client only).
			TUXEDO: name of the View (server only), except with TUXEDO 6.2 or higher (RC variant).
			In a Business Component / single-view development

NUM         LEN         CLASS VALUE         DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE (with no specification of a Folder), the field must contain the external name of the Services Manager. For more details on the single-view development, refer to the Pacbench C/S User's Guide, Vol. I: Concepts - Architectures - Environments, and Vol. II: Business Logic.           11         8         MONITOR TRANSACTION CODE           This field is to be filled in for the following platforms: - CICS, . IMS, - UNISYS 2200.         -           12         55         EXPLICIT KEYWORDS           This field allows you to enter additional (explicit) keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).           This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, key- words are entered on Batch line code 'G'.           Keywords must be separated by at least one space. Keywords must be separated by at least one space. Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lower- case letters are equivalent.           NOTE: Characters baering an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.           For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.           A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.         A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.		. –	<b></b>	
(with no specification of a Folder), the field must contain the external name of the Services Manager. For more details on the single-view development, refer to the Pacbench C/S User's Guide, Vol. I: Concepts - Architectures - Environments, and Vol. II: Business Logic.         11       8       MONITOR TRANSACTION CODE         This field is to be filled in for the following platforms: . CICS, . IMS, . UNISYS 2200.       III         12       55       EXPLICIT KEYWORDS         This field allows you to enter additional (explicit) keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).         This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, key- words are entered on Batch line code 'G'.         Keywords must be separated by at least one space. Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and ''' are reser- ved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.         Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lower- case letters are equivalent.         NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.         For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.         A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.         For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-	NUM	LEN		DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS
contain the external name of the Services Manager.         For more details on the single-view development, refer         to the Pacbench C/S User's Guide, Vol. I: Concepts -         Architectures - Environments, and Vol. II: Business         Logic.         11       8         MONITOR TRANSACTION CODE         This field is to be filled in for the following         platforms:         . CICS,         . IMS,         . UNISYS 2200.         12       55         EXPLICIT KEYWORDS         This field allows you to enter additional (explicit)         keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).         This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, keywords are entered on Batch line code 'G'.         Keywords must be separated by at least one space.         Keywords are entered on Batch line code 'G'.         Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lower-case letters are equivalent.         NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special in keywords.         Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lower-case letters are equivalent.         NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters are equivalent.         NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters of o ccurrences by keywords.         For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapt			VALUE	
For more details on the single-view development, refer         to the Pachench C/S User's Guide, Vol. 1: Concepts -         Architectures - Environments, and Vol. 11: Business         Logic.         11       8         MONITOR TRANSACTION CODE         This field is to be filled in for the following         platforms:         . CICS,         . IMS,         . UNISYS 2200.         12       55         EXPLICIT KEYWORDS         This field allows you to enter additional (explicit)         keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).         This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, keywords are entered on Batch line code 'G'.         Keywords must be separated by at least one space.         Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and ''' are reserved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.         Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lowercase letters are equivalent.         NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an intermal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.         For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.         A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity. <th></th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>				
to the Packench C/S User's Guide, Vol. I: Concepts - Architectures - Environments, and Vol. II: Business Logic.         11       8         MONITOR TRANSACTION CODE         This field is to be filled in for the following platforms: . CICS, . IMS, . UNISYS 2200.         12       55         EXPLICIT KEYWORDS         This field allows you to enter additional (explicit) keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).         This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, key- words are entered on Batch line code 'G'.         Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and ''' are reser- ved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.         Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lower- case letters are equivalent.         NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.         For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.         A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.         For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				
Architectures - Environments, and Vol. II: Business         Logic.         11       8         MONITOR TRANSACTION CODE         This field is to be filled in for the following platforms: . CICS, . IMS, . UNISYS 2200.         12       55         EXPLICIT KEYWORDS         This field allows you to enter additional (explicit) keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).         This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, key- words are entered on Batch line code 'G'.         Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reser- ved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.         Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lower- case letters are equivalent.         NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.         For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.         A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.         For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				
Logic.           11         8         MONITOR TRANSACTION CODE           This field is to be filled in for the following platforms: . CICS, . IMS, . UNISYS 2200.         This field is to be filled in for the following platforms: . CICS, . IMS, . UNISYS 2200.           12         55         EXPLICIT KEYWORDS           This field allows you to enter additional (explicit) keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).           This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, key- words are entered on Batch line code 'G'.           Keywords must be separated by at least one space. Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reser- ved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.           Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lower- case letters are equivalent.           NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.           For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.           A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.           For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				•
11       8       MONITOR TRANSACTION CODE         This field is to be filled in for the following platforms:       . CICS,         . IMS,       . UNISYS 2200.         12       55       EXPLICIT KEYWORDS         This field allows you to enter additional (explicit) keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).         This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, keywords are entered on Batch line code 'G'.         Keywords must be separated by at least one space.         Keywords must be separated by at least one space.         Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reserved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.         Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lowercase letters are equivalent.         NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.         For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.         A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.         For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				
This field is to be filled in for the following platforms:       . CICS,         . IMS,       . UNISYS 2200.         12 55       EXPLICIT KEYWORDS         This field allows you to enter additional (explicit) keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).         This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, keywords must be separated by at least one space.         Keywords must be separated by at least one space.         Keywords must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reserved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.         Keywords are not Case-sensitive: uppercase and lowercase letters are equivalent.         NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.         For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.         A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.         For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				
platforms:       . CICS,         . IMS,       . UNISYS 2200.         12       55         EXPLICIT KEYWORDS         This field allows you to enter additional (explicit) keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).         This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, key- words are entered on Batch line code 'G'.         Keywords must be separated by at least one space.         Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reser- ved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.         Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lower- case letters are equivalent.         NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.         For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.         A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.         For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-	11	8		MONITOR TRANSACTION CODE
platforms:       . CICS,         . IMS,       . UNISYS 2200.         12       55         EXPLICIT KEYWORDS         This field allows you to enter additional (explicit) keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).         This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, key- words are entered on Batch line code 'G'.         Keywords must be separated by at least one space.         Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reser- ved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.         Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lower- case letters are equivalent.         NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.         For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.         A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.         For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				
CICS,       IMS,         UNISYS 2200.         12 55       EXPLICIT KEYWORDS         This field allows you to enter additional (explicit) keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).         This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, keywords are entered on Batch line code 'G'.         Keywords must be separated by at least one space.         Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reserved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.         Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lowercase letters are equivalent.         NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.         For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.         A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.         For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				8
. IMS, . UNISYS 2200.         12 55       EXPLICIT KEYWORDS         This field allows you to enter additional (explicit) keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).         This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, key- words are entered on Batch line code 'G'.         Keywords must be separated by at least one space. Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reser- ved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.         Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lower- case letters are equivalent.         NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.         For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.         A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.         For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				
12       55       EXPLICIT KEYWORDS         12       55       EXPLICIT KEYWORDS         This field allows you to enter additional (explicit) keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).         This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, key- words are entered on Batch line code 'G'.         Keywords must be separated by at least one space. Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reser- ved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.         Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lower- case letters are equivalent.         NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.         For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.         A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.         For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				. CICS,
12       55       EXPLICIT KEYWORDS         This field allows you to enter additional (explicit)       keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).         This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, keywords are entered on Batch line code 'G'.       Keywords must be separated by at least one space.         Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reserved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.         Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lowercase letters are equivalent.         NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.         For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.         A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.         For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				
<ul> <li>This field allows you to enter additional (explicit) keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).</li> <li>This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, keywords are entered on Batch line code 'G'.</li> <li>Keywords must be separated by at least one space. Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reserved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.</li> <li>Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lowercase letters are equivalent.</li> <li>NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.</li> <li>A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.</li> </ul>				. UNISYS 2200.
<ul> <li>keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).</li> <li>This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, keywords are entered on Batch line code 'G'.</li> <li>Keywords must be separated by at least one space. Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reserved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.</li> <li>Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lowercase letters are equivalent.</li> <li>NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.</li> <li>A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.</li> </ul>	12	55		EXPLICIT KEYWORDS
<ul> <li>keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).</li> <li>This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, keywords are entered on Batch line code 'G'.</li> <li>Keywords must be separated by at least one space. Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reserved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.</li> <li>Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lowercase letters are equivalent.</li> <li>NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.</li> <li>A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.</li> </ul>				
<ul> <li>keywords. By default, keywords are generated from an occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).</li> <li>This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, keywords are entered on Batch line code 'G'.</li> <li>Keywords must be separated by at least one space. Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reserved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.</li> <li>Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lowercase letters are equivalent.</li> <li>NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.</li> <li>A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.</li> </ul>				This field allows you to enter additional (explicit)
occurrence's clear name (implicit keywords).         This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, keywords are entered on Batch line code 'G'.         Keywords must be separated by at least one space.         Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reserved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.         Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lowercase letters are equivalent.         NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.         For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.         A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.         For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				
<ul> <li>This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, keywords are entered on Batch line code 'G'.</li> <li>Keywords must be separated by at least one space.</li> <li>Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reserved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.</li> <li>Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lowercase letters are equivalent.</li> <li>NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.</li> <li>A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-</li> </ul>				
<ul> <li>words are entered on Batch line code 'G'.</li> <li>Keywords must be separated by at least one space.</li> <li>Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reserved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.</li> <li>Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lowercase letters are equivalent.</li> <li>NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.</li> <li>A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-</li> </ul>				
<ul> <li>words are entered on Batch line code 'G'.</li> <li>Keywords must be separated by at least one space.</li> <li>Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reserved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.</li> <li>Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lowercase letters are equivalent.</li> <li>NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.</li> <li>A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-</li> </ul>				This field only exists on-line. In batch mode, key-
<ul> <li>Keywords must be separated by at least one space.</li> <li>Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reserved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.</li> <li>Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lowercase letters are equivalent.</li> <li>NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.</li> <li>A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-</li> </ul>				
<ul> <li>Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reserved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.</li> <li>Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lowercase letters are equivalent.</li> <li>NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.</li> <li>A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.</li> </ul>				words are entered on Bater line code O.
<ul> <li>Keywords have a maximum length of 13 characters which must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reserved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.</li> <li>Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lowercase letters are equivalent.</li> <li>NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.</li> <li>A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.</li> </ul>				Kowwords must be senarated by at least one space
<ul> <li>must be alphanumeric. However, '=' and '*' are reserved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.</li> <li>Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lowercase letters are equivalent.</li> <li>NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.</li> <li>A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-</li> </ul>				
<ul> <li>ved for special usage, and are therefore not permitted in keywords.</li> <li>Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lower- case letters are equivalent.</li> <li>NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.</li> <li>A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-</li> </ul>				
<ul> <li>in keywords.</li> <li>Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lower-case letters are equivalent.</li> <li>NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.</li> <li>A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-</li> </ul>				•
<ul> <li>Keywords are not case-sensitive: uppercase and lower-case letters are equivalent.</li> <li>NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.</li> <li>A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-</li> </ul>				
<ul> <li>case letters are equivalent.</li> <li>NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.</li> <li>A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-</li> </ul>				In Keywords.
<ul> <li>case letters are equivalent.</li> <li>NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.</li> <li>A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-</li> </ul>				
<ul> <li>NOTE: Characters bearing an accent and special characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.</li> <li>A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-</li> </ul>				•
<ul> <li>characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.</li> <li>A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-</li> </ul>				case letters are equivalent.
<ul> <li>characters can be declared as equivalent to an internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'.</li> <li>A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity.</li> <li>For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-</li> </ul>				
internal value in order to optimize the search of occurrences by keywords. For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'. A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity. For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				
of occurrences by keywords. For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'. A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity. For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				•
For more details, refer to the Operations Manual Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'. A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity. For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				•
Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'. A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity. For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				of occurrences by keywords.
Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'. A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity. For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				
Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'. A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity. For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				For more details, refer to the Operations Manual
Management Utilities, Subchapter PARM : Update of User Parameters'. A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity. For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				Vol.II: ADMINISTRATOR'S GUIDE, Chapter 'Database
of User Parameters'. A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity. For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				
A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to one entity. For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				
one entity. For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				
one entity. For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				
one entity. For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				A maximum of ten explicit keywords can be assigned to
For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-				
				one onary.
				For more details, refer to the SPECIFICATIONS DICTION-
				• •
Building the Thesaurus.				

VISUALAGE PACBASE - REFERENCE MANUAL BUSINESS LOGIC & TUI CLIENTS ERROR MESSAGES - HELP FUNCTION (TUI)

7

# 7. ERROR MESSAGES - HELP FUNCTION (TUI)

ERROR MESSAGES - HELP FUNCTION (TUI) ERROR MESSAGES: INTRODUCTION

## 7.1. ERROR MESSAGES: INTRODUCTION

#### ERROR MESSAGES: INTRODUCTION

You can manage error messages used to inform the end-user of input errors detected by the programs.

Error messages can be created as needed, or generated upon request, to update the sequential error message file. This file will be used to create application error message files. They can be indexed files or databases, depending on the hardware in use.

The generation is performed by the GPRT procedure, using the GEC printgeneration command. It generates the error messages for the screens specified in the GEC command in the PAC7GK file. Error messages of other screens found in the PAC7LK file are copied without being modified in the PAC7GK file. ERROR MESSAGES - HELP FUNCTION (TUI) ERROR MESSAGES: INTRODUCTION

1

#### AUTOMATIC ERROR MESSAGES

An error message record is automatically generated for each validation instruction entered on the Screen Call of Elements or for each file access.

Error messages are divided into two parts:

. A message corresponding to the error type and thus, to the validation or file access type. These standard error messages are stored in one of the System files. However, they can be modified on site by the Database Administrator.

. The Segment or Data Element name (except for Segments used in display).

#### DATA ELEMENTS

The System generates 4 error messages for various validations on Data Elements:

'INVALID ABSENCE OF DATA ELEMENT 'INVALID PRESENCE OF DATA ELEMENT 'NON-NUMERICAL/NON-ALPHABETICAL CLASS DATA ELEMENT 'INVALID VALUE FOR DATA ELEMENT

#### SEGMENTS

The System generates the following standard file access error messages:

.Segments used for input: 'INVALID CREATION' and 'INVALID MODIFICATION/DELETION.

Both messages include the Segment's name.

.Segments used for display: 'END OF LIST' 'ABSENCE OF RECORD'

These automatically generated error messages may be replaced by specific messages. For more details, refer to sections 'Overriding Automatic Error Messages' - 'Business Component' and 'TUI Clients').

1

## USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES

Only the validations coded on the description lines of a Screen and the file accesses trigger the automatic generation of error messages.

For all types of errors detected by other validations, the user-defined error messages must be explicitly declared.

They are declared via the General Documentation lines of either the Screen or the Dialogue according to the type of error.

Errors on the data or the Logical View can be detected by a server.

These error messages must be explicitly declared on the General Documentation lines assigned to the call of the Data Element in the Logical View.

1

1

## 7.1.1. BUS. COMPONENT: OVERRIDING AUTOMATIC ERROR MESSAGES

## **BUSINESS COMPONENT : OVERRIDING AUTOMATIC ERROR MESSAGES**

## 1) MESSAGE ASSOCIATED WITH A DATA ELEMENT :

You can override an error message associated with a Logical View Data Element via the General Documentation Screen of the line that calls the Data Element in the Logical View (CH: S....CEnnnG).

NOTE : You can override the message directly in the General Documentation Screen of the Data Element (CH: E.....G).

In this case, the replacement affects all the logical Views in which this Data Element is called, except for the Logical Views where the replacement for this Data Element is made on the General Documentation associated with their Data Element call line. (CH: S....CEnnnG).

. Type = U (error message).

1 to 3	:	blank
4	:	number of error type to be replaced for the
		Data Element (2, 3, 4 or 5).
5	:	blank
6	:	error message (limited to 55 characters).

1

1

218

2) MESSAGE ASSOCIATED WITH A SEGMENT :

The error message associated with the processing of accesses on Database Segments is replaced on the General Documentation Screen attached to the Business Component (CH: O.....G).

NOTE : You can override the message directly on the Physical Segment General Documentation (CH: S....G).

In this case, the replacement affects all the Business Components in which the Segment is called except for the Business Components where the replacement for this Segment is made on the General Documentation Screen.

. Type = S (Segment call)

You do not have to enter this line in the case described in the 'NOTE' above (replacement in CH: S....G).

```
1 to 4 : Segment code
        5 : blank or W (possibility to associate a
            WARNING with the error message
        6 : category code (required if the same seg-
            ment code is used in several categories):
            Screen-top : ' ',
            Repetitive : 'R',
            Screen-bottom : 'Z'
        7 : Segment position (1, 2, ...) in the category
            (required if
            the same Segment code is used several times in
            a category).
.TYPE OF LINE value = 'U' (error message)
   1 to 4 : . Use in reception:
              'NFND' record not found,
               invalid modification/deletion
              'DUPL' invalid creation.
             . Use in display:
              'END' end of list.
             'ABSC' absence of record
        5 : blank or W (possibility to associate a
            WARNING with the error message)
        6 : error message (limited to 55 characters)
```

7

1

2

## 7.1.2. TUI CLIENT: OVERRIDING AUTOMATIC ERROR MESSAGES

## **TUI CLIENT : OVERRIDING AUTOMATIC ERROR MESSAGES**

You can override the error message on the General Documentation screen associated with the C/S Screen (CH: O.....G).

You can proceed differently for Data Elements, see below.

Enter the following lines :

:

.An 'F' or 'S' type of line value for Data Element call or Segment call, respectively.

.An 'U' Type of line value for error message.

Several 'U'-type lines may follow 'F'- or 'S'-type lines.

NOTE The error messages are also displayed as online help.

. You can add, in the screen CH: O.....G, a Comments field or a text call, displayed in online help only. For more details, see the following subchapter which is dedicated to HELP FUNCTION.

7

1

2

## 1) MESSAGE ASSOCIATED WITH A DATA ELEMENT

NOTE : You can override an automatic error message in the General Documentation Screen of the Data Element (CH: E.....G).

In this case, the replacement affects all the Screens in which this Data Element is called, except for the Screens where the replacement for this Data Element is made on their General Documentation screen. Note that messages entered in this screen will not appear in the online Help.

.Type of line value : 'F' (Data Element call)

You do not have to enter this line in the case described in the 'NOTE' above (replacement in CH: E.....G).

Positions in the COMMENTS field : 1 to 6 : Data Element code.

.Type of line value : 'U' (error message)
Positions in the COMMENTS field:
 1 to 3 : blank
 4 : number of error type to be replaced for
 the Data Element (2, 3, 4 or 5)
 5 : blank or W (possibility to associate a
 WARNING with the error message)
 6 : error message (limited to 55 characters)
EXAMPLE:
 F NUCLI
 U 2 CLIENT NUMBER IS REQUIRED
 U 5 CLIENT NUMBER MUST BE > 10001

## 2) MESSAGE ASSOCIATED WITH A SEGMENT

```
.Type of line value : 'S' (Segment call)
Positions :
   1 to 4 : Segment code
        5 : blank
        6 : category code (required if the same seg-
            ment code is used in several categories):
            Screen-top : ' ',
            Repetitive : 'R',
            Screen-bottom : 'Z'
        7 : Segment position (1, 2, ...) in the category
             (required if the same Segment code is used
             several times in one same category).
.Type of line value : 'U' (error message)
Positions :
   1 to 4 : .Use in reception:
              'NFND' record not found,
              invalid modification/deletion
             'DUPL' invalid creation.
             .Use in display:
              'END' end of list
        5 : blank or W (possibility to associate a
            WARNING with the error message)
        6 : error message (limited to 55 characters)
```

## EXAMPLE :

S CD10 U DUPL PRODUCT REFERENCE NUMBER ALREADY ASSIGNED U END OF SEARCH FOR THIS DEPARTMENT ERROR MESSAGES - HELP FUNCTION (TUI) ERROR MESSAGES: INTRODUCTION USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES

## 7.1.3. USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES

## **USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES**

There are two types of explicit (or user-defined) error messages:

- . Errors on Data Elements. These are errors detected by procedural code and which can be associated with a Data Element of the C/S Screen or the Logical View.
- . User-related errors. These are errors detected by procedural code and which can be common to a number of Screens of the TUI application and/or to several Business Components of the application (graphic or TUI).

3

ERROR MESSAGES - HELP FUNCTION (TUI) ERROR MESSAGES: INTRODUCTION USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES

#### 7 1 3

223

## ERROR ON A DATA ELEMENT

An error on Data Element can be described at different levels:

- 1. The General Documentation screen associated with the C/S Screen (CH: O.....G),
- 2. The call of Logical View Data Element screen (CH: S....CE, G lines for Data Element),
- 3. The General Documentation screen of the Data Element (CH: E.....G).

```
.Type of line value : 'F' (Data Element call)
(only for the input case presented in point 1).
Positions:
    1 to 6: Data Element code.
.Type of line value : 'U' (error message)
Positions:
    1 to 3: blank
    4: error code (alphanumeric character
        except for '0' and '1')
    5: blank or W (possibility to associate
        a WARNING with the error message)
    6: error message.
Several 'U'-type lines may follow an 'F'-type line.
```

#### EX: F NUCLI

U 3 THIS CLIENT NUMBER IS NOT AUTHORIZED

U A THE TYPE DOES NOT CORRESPOND TO THIS CLIENT

. In the input case corresponding to point 1., you can add a Comment or a Text call, displayed in the online help only. For more details, see the following subchapter dedicated to the HELP FUNCTION.

1

3

ERROR MESSAGES - HELP FUNCTION (TUI) ERROR MESSAGES: INTRODUCTION USER-DEFINED ERROR MESSAGES

## 2. USER-RELATED ERRORS

- A user-related error can be described at two levels:
- 1. The General Documentation screen associated with the C/S Screens Dialogue (CH: O..G),
- 2. The General Documentation screen associated with the Business Components (CH: O.....G).

```
Type of line value : 'U' (error message)

Positions:

1 to 4: code of the error (mentioned on a '-P' line).

5: blank or W (possibility to associate a

WARNING with the error message)

6: error message

EXAMPLE:
```

U AV01 DATE AND NATURE OF NOTICE MUST CORRESPOND

## POSITIONING USER-RELATED ERRORS

To position a user-related error, refer to :

. Chapter 'Business Component, Subchapter 'Writing Procedural Code', Section 'Operators Used by Pacbench Client/Server', paragraph "Operators for Error Positioning".

. Chapter TUI Client, Subchapter 'Writing Procedural Code', section 'Operators Used by Pacbench Client/ Server', paragraph 'Operators for Error Positioning'.

7

2 1

## 7.2.1. HELP FUNCTION - PRESENTATION

## **HELP FUNCTION - PRESENTATION**

NOTE : This function is not available for graphic applications.

The HELP Function allows the end user of the application to branch to a Help Documentation screen at any time.

Help Documentation has two levels:

- . Screen-level Help (how to use the screen),
- . Input field Help (for example, possible valid values).

You can branch to a HELP screen by positioning :

- . the cursor on the appropriate field and pressing a PFkey,
- . a designated character in the CHOICE field for screen-level Help,
- . a designated character in the desired input field for input field Help.

On the HELP screen, the CHOICE allows you to:

- . Return to the beginning of the HELP documentation,
- . Go back n pages,
- . Continue scrolling through all HELP documentation, next page or the next n+1 pages after consultation of a previous page (for example, if you consult up to page 5 and then re-consult a page before page 5, you can consult page 6 with n+1),
- . Stop the HELP display and return to the initial work screen; possibility to bring a coding value to the field from which the HELP was called.

To do so, the end user will indicate in the 'line number' input field the line number corresponding to the value he wants to be returned.

. To go back or forward several pages, another field allows you to input the number of pages.

The Definition screen of the HELP screen must be created, but you do not have to describe it since its format is fixed and cannot be modified by the user.

The code of this screen is XXHELP, where XX is the Dialogue Code. The external name must also be indicated ('PACHELP' by default). The Screen must then be generated using the appropriate variant.

As for error messages, the content of online help is also generated on request in the error message sequential file.

This file is used to create the applications' error message files.

These are indexed files or databases depending on the hardware in use.

The Help Function displays the documentation which is taken from this file.

ERROR MESSAGES - HELP FUNCTION (TUI) HELP FUNCTION (TUI APPLICATIONS) HELP MESSAGES : CODING

## **HELP MESSAGES : CODING**

## **SCREEN - RELATED HELP DOCUMENTATION**

Screen-Help Documentation is made up of information entered in the General Documentation screen associated with the C/S Screen considered (CH: O.....G). The content of this help is generated from the following lines, in the following order

. Comments or text calls on lines of the type :

C : Comments

Positions: 1 to 5: blank 6: Comments T: Text Call

help.

## Positions:

1 to 5 : blank 6 to 11 : code of the text called 12 to 13 : code of the selected paragraph or '\*\*' to select all paragraphs. >>>> See below details about the processing of texts displayed in the online

- NOTE : These lines must be entered at the beginning, before any other types of lines.
- . Error message associated with error on Segment :

Presence of two lines of the following type :

- S: Segment call
- U: Error message

For more details on these types of lines, refer to the previous subchapter dedicated to error messages.

2

7

2

ERROR MESSAGES - HELP FUNCTION (TUI) HELP FUNCTION (TUI APPLICATIONS) HELP MESSAGES : CODING

228

7

2

2

. Comments associated with an error on Segment :

Presence of three lines of the following type :

- S : Segment call
- U : Error message
- C: Comments

Positions : 1 to 5 : blank 6 : Comments

. Call of a text associated with an error on Segment :

Presence of three lines of the following type :

S: Segment call U : Error message T: Text call Positions : 1 to 5 : blank 6 to 11 : code of the text called 12 to 13 : code of the selected paragraph or '\*\*' to select all paragraphs. >>>> See below details about the processing of text displayed in the online help.

229

## **INPUT FIELD - RELATED HELP DOCUMENTATION**

Help Documentation associated with an Input field is generated from different sources, in the following order :

- 1. Information entered in the General Documentation screen associated with the C/S Screen considered.
  - \* Error message associated with an error on the Data Element corresponding to the field in which data may be entered.
  - Presence of two lines of the following type :
  - F : Data Element call
  - U : Error message

For more details on these types of lines, refer to the previous subchapter dedicated to error messages.

\* Comments associated with an error on Segment :

Presence of three lines of the following type :

- F : Data Element call
- U : Error message
- T: Text call

```
Positions :
1 to 5 : blank
6 : Comments
```

ERROR MESSAGES - HELP FUNCTION (TUI) HELP FUNCTION (TUI APPLICATIONS) HELP MESSAGES : CODING 7 2 2 230

## \* Call of a text associated with an error on Data Element :

Presence of three lines of the following type :

- F: Data Element call
- U : Error message
- T: Text call

Positions: 1 to 5 : blank 6 to 11 : code of the text called 12 to 13 : code of the selected paragraph or '\*\*' to select all paragraphs in their code alphabetical order. >>> See below details about the processing of texts displayed in the online help.

2. Data Element Description lines (CH: E.....D)

In the Help Function, lines corresponding to value coding are preceded by an number of order which allows the end user to ask for the transfer of the corresponding value in the field concerned.

2

2

## PROCESSING OF TEXTS DISPLAYED IN THE HELP DOCUMENTATION

Texts called in the On-Line Help Documentation are aligned in a standard printing layout.

All the texts called are justified if they contain a \$n-type parameter. If not, they are displayed as such. However, if a non-justified text follows a text containing justification, it has the same justification as the previous text except if it contains a \$\$n parameter.

All the text processing possibilities are available (underlining, negative indentation...).

Line skips are specified in the text, but limited to a three-line skip maximum (line skips greater than three become 3); page skips become three-line skips.

By default, skips are one line, except for print windows \$0 and \$1 where there are two lines.

Thus, the same text can be a part of the 'On-Line' Help Documentation and of an application User's Manual.

For complete information on text processing in relation to the Help Function, see the PERSONALIZED DOCUMENTATION MANAGER Reference Manual, Chapter STRUCTURE AND CONTENTS OF A DOCUMENT, Subchapter Print Options, Section Text-Processing Options.

7

3

## ERROR MESSAGES AND ON-LINE HELP GENERATION / PRINTING

GEC Generation and printing of error messages.

- C1: Generation of error messages defined for the Client or Server Dialogue and for each component.
- C2: Generation obtained through option 1 plus generation of the On-Line Help Documentation.
- C3: Generation of error messages for the Client Dialogue only.

The error messages language may be chosen by entering a code in column 28 of the \* line of the GPRT procedure: E for English, F for French. If you do not enter a code here, the language code of the Database (set in the REST procedure) is used by default.

LEC List the error messages defined for the Dialogue and for each Screen.

This list only includes messages that have already been generated.

- NOTE: If a Screen suffix is entered on the Continuation Line of a GEC or LEC command, error messages are generated/printed for this Screen only.
- UPC UPPERCASE SHIFT: If the printer in use does not process lowercase characters, the 'UPC' command allows for the automatic transformation of lowercase characters into uppercase characters when reports are printed.

. In TP mode, on the 'GP' screen: When the UPC command is entered, the following label is displayed:

SHIFT TO UPPERCASE MANUAL:\_ DOC:\_ ERROR MESS:\_ The value '1' must be entered in the ERROR MESS field in order to request an uppercase shift.

. In batch mode:

Enter '1' in column 21.

ERROR MESSAGES - HELP FUNCTION (TUI) ERROR MESSAGES & ON-LINE HELP GENERATION/PRINTING EXAMPLE AND LIMITATIONS

## 7.3.1. EXAMPLE AND LIMITATIONS

## **EXAMPLE AND LIMITATIONS**

## EXAMPLE OF ERROR MESSAGE OUTPUT

--+-----------+ !ERR G! LIST OF ERROR MESSAGES ! +----+ ! 1 Ţ ! NUMBER OF DELIVERIES 1 ! ! ------1 ! Lines of text or documentation associated with the ! ! Data Element. ! ! 1 ! Data Element description lines. ! 1 1 ! 0 .Before creation of the first delivery. ! ! 1 to 9 :0 9 .At each creation of a delivery, the value! is incremented by 1. ! 1 ! ! 1 1 1 !0082E!INVALID ABSENCE OF DATA ELEMENT NUMBER OF DELIVERIES! ! 1 !0084E!NON NUMERIC CLASS DATA ELEMENT NUMBER OF DELIVERIES! ! 1 ! Lines of text or documentation associated with Data! 1 ! Element error type '4'. ! - ! ! !0085E!ERRONEOUS VALUE OF DATA ELEMENT NUMBER OF DELIVERIES! ! ! !0086E! SINGLE DELIVERY FOR THIS CLIENT 1 1 1 ! Lines of text or documentation associated with ! ! ! ! Data Element error type '6'. 1 +----+

#### **LIMITATION**

Up to 999 'S'-, 'F'-, 'U'-, 'C'- or 'T'-type General Documentation lines can be associated with a given screen.

7 3 1

#### PAGE

3 1

7

+-----+ ! ENGLISH DOCUMENTATION LIBRARY \*PDMC.VDOC.ACC.3! ! ON-LINE SCREEN DEFINITION..... ZRHELP 1 1 1 ! SCREEN NAME..... HELP 1 1 1 C CLIENT COMPONENT 24 080 ! TYPE SCREEN.....: ! SCREEN SIZE (LINES, COLUMNS) .....: 1 ! LABEL TYPE, TABS, INITIALIZATION...: L 01 1 ! HELP CHARACTER SCREEN, DATA ELEMENT: 10 11 1 1 LABELS DISPLAY INPUT ER.MESS. ER.FL! 1 N N N N N ! N N N N N ! ! INTENSITY ATTRIBUTE ...... Ν Ν ! PRESENTATION ATTRIBUTE .....: W W W ! COLOR ATTRIBUTE .....: W W ! 1 1 ! TYPE OF COBOL AND MAP TO GENERATE..: 0 1 IBM OS IMS (PROG. & FOR. MFS! 

 ! CONTROL CARD OPTIONS FRONT & BACK..:
 (PROGRAM)
 (MAP)!

 ! EXTERNAL NAMES .....
 WSHELPP
 (PROGRAM)
 WSHELPM

 ! TRANSACTION CODE..... \* WSHP 1 1 ! EXPLICIT KEYWORDS..: 1 ! SESSION NUMBER.....: 0378 LIBRARY.....: ACC LOCK....: 1 ! \*\*\* END \*\*\* 1 ! O: C1 CH: O ZRHELP ACTION: 1 +-----+ +-----+ ! DOCUMENTATION SCREEN FLIGHT RESERVATION MENU PAGE:01/01! ! 1 1 INTRODUCTION 1 With this transaction you can: 1 \* CONSULT FLIGHT CHARACTERISTICS \* CONSULT THE EXISTING FLIGHTS FOR A SPECIFIC DESTINATION Т \* RESERVE PLACES FOR A SPECIFIC FLIGHT 1 ! The Flight management can perform FLIGHT UPDATING. GENERAL MENU 1 ! With+ this screen you access screens of + T the transaction, + after havin+g indicated a password. 1 1 ! CHOICE.....: S E: END - P: PREVIOUS - N: NEXT - D: TOP - L: LAST ! ! PAGE - LINE..: NUMBER OF PAGES NEXT OR PREVIOUS - LINE NUMBER 1 1 Т

## 7.3.2. DESCRIPTION OF THE ERROR MESSAGE FILE

## DESCRIPTION OF THE ERROR MESSAGE FILE

The System generates an error message file. The records generated for this file are described below.

The physical characteristics of this file are:

Organization: indexed or relational Access key : position 1 29 characters Records : 100 characters 235

7

3

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE		
1	3		LIBRARY CODE		
2	1		ENTITY TYPE		
			Used to specify the type of entity.		
		Н	. For screens (Pacbench C/S error messages).		
		I	. Record reserved for internal use by Pacbench C/S.		
			It is used by the HELP Function to find the code		
			of the Data Element corresponding to the line / Co_		
3	1		lumn position of the cursor. NON-USED FIELD		
4	6		ENTITY CODE		
4 5	4		SEGMENT CODE/LOGICAL VIEW		
6	4 6		DATA ELEMENT CODE		
7	1		CODE TYPE		
	I		CODETTE		
			Allows you to indicate the type of codification:		
		BLANK	Title		
		D	Comments		
		S	Standard error		
		U	User error (dialogue-related error)		
8	4		ERROR NUMBER		
			There are three ways to build the error number:		
			1. AUTOMATIC ERROR MESSAGE, or EXPLICIT MANUAL ERROR MESSAGE 'ON A DATA ELEMENT',		
		1	. associated to code type 'D', indicates		
		•	a value of the Data Element		
		2	. invalid absence		
		4	. erroneous class		
		5	. erroneous value		
		67	. additional errors		
			2. DOCUMENTARY MESSAGE ASSOCIATED TO AN AUTOMATIC ER-		
			ROR MESSAGE OR MANUAL ERROR MESSAGES 'ON THE DATA ELEMENT'		
		0	Documentation will be generated before the data element description lines.		
		2 4 5 6 7 8	Documentation will be generated after the error message of the indicated type.		

7

	1	01.400			
NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE		
			3. ASSOCIATED EXPLICIT AND DOCUMENTARY MESSAGES		
			Number of the automatic explicit error message, or number of the manual explicit error message.		
			Note: For an ENTITY TYPE 'I' record, this number is managed by the system and contains the LINE NUM-BER of the erroneous field on the screen.		
		DUPL NFND END ABSC	4. AUTOMATIC SEGMENT OR ERROR NUMBER MESSAGES Invalid creation Invalid modification/deletion End of list Absence of record		
9	3	7,800	LINE NUMBER		
5	5				
			This number is managed by the system.		
		000	Error messages		
		001-999	Documentary messages		
			Note: For an ENTITY TYPE 'I' record, this number is managed by the system and contains the LINE NUM- BER of the erroneous field on the screen.		
10	1		SEVERITY OF ERROR		
			A standard error gravity of 'E' is associated with each automatic or explicit error message.		
			A standard error gravity of 'W' is associated with		
			each warning entered for an error message.		
11	30		ERROR MESSAGE FIRST PART		
			This part of the message indicates the error type for		
			automatic error messages in the following manner:		
			2 INVALID ABSENCE FOR THE FIELD		
			4 NON-NUMERICAL CLASS FIELD		
			5 INVALID VALUE FOR THE FIELD		
			It can be modified by the user.		
			For an explicit error message, this is the first part of the message indicated in the COMMENT field on the General Documentation (-G) screen(first 30 positions).		

ERROR MESSAGES	- HELP FUNCTION (TUI)
ERROR MESSAGES	& ON-LINE HELP GENERATION/PRINTING
DESCRIPTION OF	THE ERROR MESSAGE FILE

NUM	LEN	CLASS VALUE	DESCRIPTION OF FIELDS AND FILLING MODE
			NOTE: For an ENTITY TYPE 'I' record, this field is managed by the system and contains the position of the corresponding Data Element in the des- cription of the screen.
12	36		ERROR MESSAGE SECOND PART
			For an automatic error message, this is the name of the data element as defined in the Specifications Dic-tionary.
			For an explicit error message, this is the second part of the message in the COMMENT field on the General Documentation (-G) screen (position 31 to the end).

VISUALAGE PACBASE - REFERENCE MANUAL BUSINESS LOGIC & TUI CLIENTS ACCESS MODE

8

## 8. ACCESS MODE

## 8.1. SCREEN : CHOICES

## SCREENS : CHOICES

LIST OF SCREENS		
CHOICE	SCREEN	UPD 
LCOaabbbb	List of screens by code (starting with screen 'aabbbb').	NO
LPOddddddd	List of screens by external name (starting with ext. name 'dddddddd').	NO
LTOttttttt	List of screens by transaction code (starting with transac. code 'tttttt	
LSOmmmmmmm	List of screens by external map (starting with map 'mmmmmmm').	NO
LNOttOeeeeee	List of screens by type ('tt' is the type and 'eeeeee' is the first screen code in the list)	NO
DESCRIPTION OF SCR	EEN 'aabbbb'	
CHOICE	SCREEN	UPD

Oaabbbb	Definition of On-Line Screen 'aabbbb'.YE	ES
OaabbbbGccc	General Documentation for screen YE 'aabbbb' (starting with line 'ccc').	IS
OaabbbbATcccccc	Text assigned to screen 'aabbbb' N (starting with text 'cccccc').	10
OaabbbbX	X-references of screen 'aabbbb' N	10
0aabbbbX0	X-references of screen 'aabbbb' to N screens	10

#### ACCESS MODE SCREEN : CHOICES

PAGE

241

8 1

OaabbbbXQrrrrrr	List of entitites linked to screen 'aabbbb' through user-defined relation- ship 'rrrrrr'.	NO
0aabbbbXVvvvvv	X-references of screen 'aabbbb' to Documents (starting with Document 'vvvv	NO VVV
OaabbbbCEccc	Data Elements of Screen 'aabbbb' Y (starting from line 'ccc').	ES
OaabbbbCScdddd	Call of segments of screen 'aabbbb' Y (starting with category indicator 'c' and segment dddd). NOTE: "c" is equivalent to " " for the screen-top category.	ES
OaabbbbCPcccccc	Call of parameterized macro-struc- Y tures in screen 'aabbbb' (starting with macro-structure 'cccccc').	ES
OaabbbbBccddeee	Beginning Insertions Modifications Y for on-line screen 'aabbbb' (starting with section 'cc', paragraph 'dd', line 'eee').	ES
Oaabbbb₩ccnnn	Description of Work Areas (-W) of Y screen 'aabbbb' (starting with work area 'cc', line 'nnn').	ES
OaabbbbPfusfnnn	Description of Procedural Code (-P) Y of screen 'aabbbb' (starting with function 'fu', sub-function 'sf', line number 'nnn').	ES
OaabbbbLddCeee	Layout of screen 'aabbbb' from Y line 'dd', column 'eee'.	ES
OaabbbbMddCeee	Dynamic layout of screen 'aabbbb' Y from line 'dd', column 'eee'.	ES
0aabbbb0	Complement of Dialogue definition Y file 'aa' (also obtained without specifying 'bbbb').	ES
OaabbbbADRllCnnn	Data Elements of Dialogue 'aabbbb' with their positions, from line 'll', column 'nnn'.	NO
OaabbbbSIMnn	Dialogue simulation from screen 'aabbbb'. 'nn' specifies the end of simulation (function key on most hardware). If 'nn' is not specified, the simulation ends on a 'Clear Screen'.	NO

NOTE: After the first choice of type 'Oaabbbb', 'Oaabbbb', can be replaced with '-'.

All notations between parentheses are optional.

## **8.2. SCREEN CROSS-REFERENCES**

## SCREEN CROSS-REFERENCES

A number of entities are used in the different screens that describe a Screen entity. These uses, i.e. cross-references, are listed below.

SCREEN CROSS-REFERENCES TO SCREENS (CH: 0.....XO)

- Screen Title or Contents Call ("-CE"), - Automatic Branchings ("-CE"), - Usage of OSC or OSD operator ("-P"). DATA ELEMENT CROSS-REFERENCES TO SCREENS (CH: E.....XO) - Data element Call in Layout ("-CE"), ("-P"), - Operand or Condition (including in the Operand of the ERU and ERR operators or in the Condition for sub-functions of type \*A, \*P, or \*R) - Data Element Call in Working Area ("-W"), - Error Message Definition ("-G"). SEGMENT CROSS-REFERENCES TO SCREENS (CH: S.....XO) - Segment Call ("-CS"), - Segment Call in Working ("-W"). DATABASE BLOCK CROSS-REFERENCES TO SCREENS (CH: B.....XO) - External name of Block (ORGANIZATION = D) ("-CS"), - PSB External Name ("-0" and "-G", containing "PSB = ...") PROGRAM CROSS-REFERENCES TO SCREENS (CH: P.....XO)

("-CP"). - Macro-Structure Calls

## 8.3. BATCH ACCESS MODE

## BATCH ACCESS MODE

## DIALOGUE OR SCREEN DEFINITION

Batch Form 'H' is used to define a dialogue or a screen and has a layout which contains a common part with general information (name, number of lines and columns, etc.), and a second part, which contains:

. With a blank in the continuation field (col.80): the attributes, documentation call fields (PFkeys or characters), initialization character for entry fields (with NATURE = 'V'),

. With '\*' in the continuation field (col.80): the external name of the program, the external name of the map, the transaction code.

Usually, only one 'H' form with the attributes is necessary to define a dialogue and only one 'H' form with the external names is necessary to define a screen: in general, a screen takes on the attributes defined at the dialogue level.

However, both layout formats of Batch Form 'H' can be entered to define a dialogue or a screen.

## SCREEN DESCRIPTION

Batch Form I is used to dezcribe a screen. It must be preceded by a Batch Form H which specifies the dialogue Code.

## ACTION CODES

.C	= Creation of a line in the library.
.M	= Modification of a line.
.blank	= Creation or modification of a line depending on its presence or absence in the library.
.X	<pre>= Creation or modification with the possible use of ampersand (&amp;).</pre>
.D	= Deletion of a single line.
.B	= Deletion of a screen entity.

## **NOTES**

The simple deletion (ACTION CODE 'D') of a dialogue or a screen is only possible if all associated entities have been previously deleted.

For a complete deletion, only the multiple deletion code B can be used, on the dialogue or screen line. This also deletes calls of this entity in other entities.

On screen description batch forms (I-type forms), the clearing of the Type of Label field can be obtained by entering a ? in column 31.

## **DIALOGUE COMPLEMENT**

Batch Form 'H3' is used to enter the Dialogue Complement. It must be preceded by Batch Form 'H', which specifies the Dialogue Code.

## SCREEN CALL OF SEGMENTS

Batch Form 'H2' is used to call segments into a screen. It must be preceded by Batch Form 'H' which specifies the Screen Code.

## ACTION CODES

.C = Creation of a line in the library, .M = Modification of a line, .blank = Creation or modification of a line, depending on its presence or absence in the library, .X = Creation or modification with possible use of ampersand (&), and no transformation of lowercase characters into uppercase characters in the 'ACCESS KEY SOURCE' field. .D = Deletion of a single line.

The deletion of the zero line of a segment is only possible if other lines do not exist for the segment.

## 8.4. SCREEN GENERATION AND/OR PRINTING

## SCREEN GENERATION AND/OR PRINTING

From the Generation and Print Commands (GP) screen, you can request either screen descriptions, or screen description AND generation of the components that can be generated with the Pacbench C/S. Depending on which OPERATION code is entered, the requested output is:

#### C/S SCREEN DESCRIPTION: DGC

OPTION	C1:	- description of screen layout - description of Segments - description in structured code
OPTION	C2:	- description of screen layout - description of assigned texts
OPTION	C3:	- description of screen layout - description of assigned texts - description of Segments - description in structured code

C/S SCREEN DESCRIPTION AND GENERATION: GGC

OPTION	C1:	_	description	of in	structured code
		-	description description	of of	screen layout assigned texts Segments structured code

- Screen generation

#### ACCESS MODE SCREEN GENERATION AND/OR PRINTING

BUSINESS COMPONENT/FOLDER/FOLDER VIEW DESCRIPTION: DGS OPTION C1: - description of Segments - description of assigned texts OPTION C2: - description of Segments - description in structured code - description of assigned texts BUSINESS COMPONENT/FOLDER/FOLDER VIEW DESCRIPTION & GENERATION: GGS OPTION C1: - description of Segments - description in structured code - Screen generation

- OPTION C2: description of Segments or C3 - description of assigned texts - description in structured code - Screen generation
- OPTION C4: description of Segments and generation of the working areas necessary to the call of a server component.

EXTRACTION PRIOR TO PROXY OBJECT GENERATION: GVC

OPTION C1: - description of Proxy object
>>>> For more information on the GVC command, refer to the Pacbench C/S User's
Guide, Vol.II: Business Logic.